

English term	POS	Definition	Examples	TRANSLATED TERM (SISWATI)	POS	TRANSLATED DEFINITION (SISWATI)	TRANSLATED EXAMPLE (SISWATI)
abandon	verb	to stop doing something or being involved in an activity or piece of work, especially before it is completed.	Have they just postponed this project, or abandoned it altogether?	yekela	verb	kuyekela kwenta intfo letsite noma kubandzakanyeka entweni letsite, ikakhulu ngembi kwekutsi iphetfwe.	Ingabe bavele nje bawuhlehliisa lomkamo, noma bavele nje bawuyekela.
abandon	verb	to stop having an idea or thinking in a certain way.	They abandoned their socialist principles.	yekela	verb	kuyekela kuba nembono noma kucabanga ngendlela letsite.	Bayiyekele imigomo yabo yebusoshalisi.
abnormal	adj	something or someone who is different from what is normal, ordinary or expected, often in a way that seems strange, worrying, wrong or dangerous.	The participants in the study were referred to an ear, nose and throat specialist on the basis of abnormal middle ear measurements.	-ngetayeleki	adj	intfo noma umuntfu lowehlukile kuloko lokwetayelekile, noma lokulindzelekile, imvamisa ngendlela lebukeka ngalokungakatayeleki, lekhatatanako, lekabi noma leyingoti.	Labahlanganyeli balesifundvo bandluliselwa kudokotela lokhetsekile lobukene nekugula kwendlebe, impumulo nemphimbo mayelana nekukalwa kwencenye yendlebe lese mkhatsini.
absorb	verb	to take new information into the mind and learn and understand it.	Without any prior knowledge or a printed text at our disposal, it was difficult to absorb all the information he presented on nuclear fission.	kufaka	verb	kufaka lwatiso engcondweni uphindze ulufundze futsi uluvise.	Ngaphandle kwelwati lwaphambilini noma lokubhaliwe lebesingakusebentisa kwaba lukhuni kutsi sifake engcondweni lonkhe lwatiso lwatiswa lwekakhiswa kwenukiya.
absorb	verb	to hold someone's attention or interest completely.	She was completely absorbed in her book and didn't hear a word I said.	kujula	verb	kujula ngalokuphelele ngentfo noma umuntfu lotsite.	Bekajulu ngalokuphelele ngencwadzi yakhe futsi akakuva loku bengikusho.
abstract	adj	existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing.	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	-bonakali	adj	lokukhona, kepha hhayi lokuphatsekako.	Lutsandvo lutsatfwa njengemcondvo longabonakali.
abstract	noun	a short summary.	The abstract of the article summarises the main findings.	sibutsetelo	noun	sibutsetelo lesincane.	Sibutsetelo se-athikili sibutsetela lokutfoliwe lokubalulekile.
accelerate	verb	to make a process happen faster or sooner than expected.	Game-based learning can accelerate the transfer and application of knowledge.	kusheshisa	verb	kwenta inchubo yenteke ngekusheshisa.	Kufundza ngemdlalo kungasheshisa kwendluliswa nekusetjentiswa kwelwati.
accept	verb	to believe something to be true.	Jim Martin accepted Halliday's ideas on Systemic Functional Grammar.	-vuma	verb	kukholwa kutsi intfo ingiyo.	Jim Martin uvume imibono yaHalliday yeLuhlelo Lwelulwimi Lolusebenta Ngekuhleleka.
accept	verb	to agree with or approve of someone or something.	The head of the department accepted his resignation.	-vuma	verb	kuvuma noma kungavumi umuntfu noma intfo letsite.	Inhloko yelitiko ikuvumile kushiya phasi kwakhe sikhundlu.
acceptable	adj	that people can agree with or accept.	Cohabitation has become more socially acceptable today.	-mukeleka	adj	loko bantfu labangakwemukela noma bavumelane nako.	Kuba namasihlalisane sekuyintfo leyemukelekako emmangweni manje.
acceptable	adj	that can be allowed.	These noise levels are acceptable within the office.	-mukelekako	adj	lokungavumeleka.	Emazinga emsindvo ayemukeleka ehhovisi.
access	noun	the opportunity to use or gain entry to a place or a building.	The only access to the laboratory is through that door.	kufinyelela	noun	lifuba lekusebentisa noma lekungena endzaweni noma esakhiweni.	Indlela yekufinyelela ilabhorethri kutsi ungene ngalowo mnyango.

access	verb	the right, privilege or opportunity to use something or approach someone.	Students must have access to a good library.	-tfola	verb	lilungelo, lilungelomvume noma litfuba lekusebentisa intfo noma kuya kumuntfu.	Bafundzi bafanele kutsi batfole umtapolwati lokahle.
access	verb	to find or retrieve information from a storage device, such as a file.	She accessed three different databases to find the information.	-tfola	verb	kutfola noma kukhipha lwatiso entfweni lolugcinwe kuyo, njengelifayela.	Utfole emadatha lamatsatfu lehlukene kute atfole lwatiso.
accommodate	verb	to take someone or something into consideration.	Educators accommodate learners with poor reading ability by providing activities that are within their ability.	kucabangela	verb	kucabangela umuntfu noma intfo.	Bafundzisi bacabangela bafundzi labanetinkinga tekufundza ngekutsi babanike imisebenti lefanele likhono labo.
accompany	verb	to occur with, go along with.	The plagiarism declaration must accompany all written work submitted while you are a student of the university.	-phekeletela	verb	kwenteka kanye ne-, kuphekeletela.	Sifungo sekungakopi sifanele kutsi siphekeletele wonkhe umsebenti lobhaliwe nawusesesitjudeni sasenyuvesi.
accordance	noun	in agreement with.	The dismissal of the employee was effected in accordance with a fair procedure.	-kuya	noun	ngekuya nge-.	Kucoshwa kwalesisebenti kuhambisana netinchubo letifanele.
accumulate	verb	to gradually obtain more of something.	Some students enrol for a course simply to accumulate credits towards their degrees.	-butsetela	verb	kubutsetela/tfola lokunyenti kancane kancane.	Ietinye titjudeni tibhalisela kutsi tibutsetele emakhredithi kute titfole emadigri ato.
accumulate	verb	to increase gradually in number or quantity.	Evidence has accumulated that certain artificial sweetners are more harmful than sugar.	cokelela	verb	kucokela intfo inkhulu ngelinani.	Bufakazi sebucokelelekile kutsi labanye boshukela mbumbulu bayingoti kakhulu kwendlula shukela.
acknowledge	verb	to accept, admit or recognise.	Permission to use the material is gratefully acknowledged.	kwemukela	verb	kwemukela, kuvuma noma kubona.	Imvume yekusebentisa intfo yemukelwa kakhulu.
acquire	verb	to get, obtain or gain an ability, habit or skill.	Learners read to gather information and acquire new knowledge.	-tfola	verb	kutfola, kutfola kukhona kwenta, umkhuba noma likhono.	Bafundzi bafundzela kutfola lwatiso nelwati lolusha.
acquisition	noun	the act of learning or developing a skill.	Study at university is not merely the acquisition of new knowledge; it is also about developing certain values and dispositions.	-kutfola	noun	sento sekufundza noma kuba nelikhono.	Kufundza enyuvesi kukutfola lwati lolusha; kuphindze futsi kube mayelana nekuba nemagugu latsite nekuhleleka.
adapt	verb	to change your ideas or behaviour in order to deal with a new situation successfully.	University courses have to adapt to the needs of the marketplace.	kwetayela	verb	kuntjintja imibono yakho noma indlela yekutiphatsa kute kutsi ubukane nesimo lesisha ngemphumelelo.	Tifundvo tasenyuvesi tifanele kutsi tetayele, tihambisane netidzingo tasemakethe.
adequate	adj	having the qualities or resources needed to perform a task.	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	kwanela	adj	kuba netimphawu noma imitfombolusito ledzingeka kutsi ukwati kwenta umsebenti lotsite.	Lesivivinyo senele kutsi singakala kulungela kwetitjudeni kufundziswa ngeSingisi.
adhere	verb	to stick to something.	The paint will adhere to any clean surface.	kuhlala	verb	kuhlala entfweni letsite noma-ke kulandzela intfo letsite.	Lopendi utawuhlala kunoma nguyiphi indzawo lehlobile.

adhere	verb	to obey or follow a set of principles, a course of action, or rules.	A great statesman knows when to depart from traditions and when to adhere to them.	kulandzela	verb	kuhlonipha noma kulandzela imitsetfomgomo, sinyatselo, noma imitsetfo.	Umuntfu lobalulekile eveni uyati kutsi kunini lapho afanele kutsi ehluwane nemasiko khona nekutsi kunini lapho afanele kutsi awalandzele khona.
adjust	verb	to alter, change or regulate in order to conform to a standard or to perform a function.	Educators must adjust to the characteristics and learning needs of students.	lungisa	verb	kulungisa, kuntjintja noma kulawula intfo letsite kute kutsi ihambisane nelizinga noma yente umsebenzi lotsite.	Bothishela bafanele kutsi batilungise bahambisane netimphawu netidzingo tekufundza tetitjudeni.
administer	verb	to organise, provide or apply something in a correct or fair way.	The examination was administered fairly.	kwenta	verb	kuhlela, kuniketa noma kwenta intfo ngendlela lengiyo nalefanele.	Luhlolo lwentwiwa ngendlela lelungile.
admit	verb	to agree that something is true.	The motor manufacturer admitted to tampering with the carbon emission tests.	vuma	verb	kuvuma kutsi intfo ingiyo, iliciniso.	Umkhici wtimoto uvumile kutsi wente umkhonyovu kutivivinyo tekutfunyiswa kwekhabhoni.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of.	She is an advocate for women's rights.	-khulumela	verb	kukhuluma, uncenge noma uphikise egameni kute utfole lokutsite.	Ukhulumela emalungelo abomake.
affect	verb	to have an influence upon/on.	The purity of the samples can significantly affect the results of the experiment.	kuba nemtselela	verb	kuba nemtselela.	Kuhlanteka kwalamasampuli kungaba nemtselela lomkhulu kumiphumela yale-eksperimenthi.
affect	noun	emotion, especially in relation to how it influences thoughts and behaviours.	The scale measures positive and negative affect towards refugees.	kutsintseka	noun	umuva, ikakhulu mayelana nekutsi kuba nemtselela kanjani emicabangweni nasetindleleni tekutiphatsa.	Lesikali sikala negetivu naphozithivu siba nekutsintseka kubakhoseli.
aggregate	noun	a sum total of many different things taken together.	The aggregate of all the changes made radically changed the image of the organisation.	i-agrigethi	noun	samba setintfo letihlanganiswe ndzawonye.	I-agrigethi yato tonkhe letingucuko letentiwe ngemandla tintjintje kubukeka kwalenhlango.
agitate	verb	to protest or argue wrongly in public for something you want, especially a political or social change.	The student union agitated for better living conditions.	zabalaza	verb	kuzabalaza noma kuphikisana ngemandla embi kwemango mayelana nentfo loyifunako, ikakhulu ingucuko yetepolitiki noma yetenhlalo.	Inyonyane yetitjudeni yazabalazela mayelana netimo tekuphila letincono.
allege	verb	to state something as a fact without giving proof.	Oppenheimer (2015: 14) alleged that Balmain (2010) contrived the results of his research.	kusho	verb	kusho utsi intfo iliciniso ngaphandle kwekukhipha bufakazi.	Oppenheimer (2015:14) washo watsi Balmain (2010) wafaka luinyawo lwengulube kumiphumela yelucwaningo lwakhe.
allocate	verb	to distribute according to a plan or set apart for a purpose.	Seats are allocated according to the proportion of votes gained.	kwaba	verb	kusabalalisa ngekuya kweluhlelo noma kwehlukana ngenhloso.	Tihlalo tabiwa ngekuya kwemavoti latfoliwe.
allude	verb	to mention something or someone briefly or indirectly.	It is only possible to allude briefly to the conclusions that he has attained in treating the various problems.	-veta	verb	kusho intfo noma umuntfu kafishane noma ngalokungakacondzi ngco.	Kuyakhonakala kutsi kuveta nje kancane tiphetfo latitfolile nakabukana naletinkinga letinyenti letehlukene.
allusion	noun	a brief or indirect reference to someone or something.	Spencer makes frequent allusions to the New World.	kukhuluma	noun	kukhuluma noma kwenta siphakamiso ucondze umuntfu noma intfo ngco.	Spencer uhlala njalo akhuluma ngeMhlaba Lomusha.

alter	verb	to cause to change; make different.	The holocaust significantly altered the course of history.	ntjintja	verb	kuntjintja; kwenta umuhluco.	Kufa kwebantfu (emaJuda) labanyenti kwawuntjintja kakhulu umalandvo.
alternate	verb	to put two things, one after the other, in a repeated pattern.	The short story alternates love and death.	ntjintjanisa	verb	kubeka tintfo letimbili, lokunye emuva kwalokunye, ngekwephehini lephindzekako.	Lenzaba lemfishane intjintjanisa lutsandvo nekufa.
ambiguity	noun	the state of having more than one meaning.	The lecturer clarified any misunderstandings and ambiguity by giving individual feedback.	kungacaci	noun	simo sekuba netinchazelo letimbili.	Umfundzisi wacacisa konkhe kungavisisi nekungacaci ngekutsi anikete umbono wangamunye.
ambiguous	adj	having more than one meaning.	The term "wilderness" shows geographical ambiguity because the boundaries are not defined.	akucaci	adj	kuba netinchazelo letingetulu kwayinye.	Leligama lelitsi "lihlane" likhombisa kungacaci ngekuma kwemhlaba ngoba iminyele ayiaci.
amend	verb	to change a law, agreement or document slightly.	The agreement was amended to apply only to senior members.	chibela	verb	kuntjintja kancane umtsetfo, sivumelwano noma idokhumenti.	Lesivumelwano sintjintjelwa kutsi sisebente kuphela kumalunga lamakhulu.
analogy	noun	drawing a comparison in order to show a similarity between two things.	One may find analogies with one's own emotions and feelings in another person's poetry.	sifanekiso	noun	kucatsanisa kute kutsi ukhombise kufanana emkhatsini wetintfo letimbili.	Umuntfu angatfolo kucatsanisa kuyakhe imiva kanye nemiva enkondlweni yalomunye.
analyse	verb	to break up a whole into the parts of which it was composed and identify relationships among the parts.	The students must analyse a chemical compound in order to identify it.	hlatiya	verb	kwehlukana intfo lephelele ibe tincenye leyakhiwa ngato bese utfolo budlelwane emkhatsini waletincenye.	Titjudeni tifanele kutsi tihlatiye kwakheka kwekhemikhali tikwati kutfolo kutsi nguyiphi.
annual	adj	describing quantities or rates that are calculated over the period of a year.	The annual income of a top CEO in South Africa is more than one million rand.	ngemnyaka	adj	kuchaza emanani noma tilinganiso letibalwa ngemnyaka.	Imali lengenako ngemnyaka ye-CEO lephakeme eNingizimu Afrika ingetulu kwesigidzi semarandi.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year and that has the same title, but different content.	The <i>Modern Scientist</i> is an annual which appears in December every year.	i-anywali	noun	liphephabhuku noma incwadzi lekhitwa kanye ngemnyaka futsi lenesihloko sinye, kepha ibe nalokucuketfwe lokwehlukile.	<i>I-Modern Scientist</i> yi-anywali lebhakona njalo ngeNgongoni yonkhe iminyaka.
anomaly	noun	something that differs from what is usual, normal or expected.	With his introverted nature, he was an anomaly in his exuberant family.	-ngetayeleki	noun	intfo leyehlukile kuleyo leyetayelekile, levamile noma lelindzelekile.	Ngekwesimo sakhe sekungahlambuluki, kwaba yintfo lengaketayelekikutsi abe semndenini wakubo lotsakasile.
anticipate	verb	to regard something as probable or likely.	The results are not as favourable as anticipated.	lindzela	verb	kutsatsa ngekutsi intfo letsite ingenteka.	Imiphumela ayikayi ngendlela lebeyilindzelwe kutsi itawuba ngiyo.
apparent	adj	easy to see or understand.	It is apparent that many users of African languages seem to prefer being educated in English because of the perceived benefits that still accompany the language.	-cacile	adj	kubona noma kuvisisa kalula.	Kucacile kutsi linyenti lebantfu labasebentisa tilwimi tase-Afrika banconota kufundziswa ngeSingisi ngenca yetinzuzo lekutsiwa tihambisana nalolulwimi.
appeal	noun	a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed.	He made an appeal to the court to shorten his sentence.	sicelo	noun	sicelo lesihlelekile lesicondziswe kusiphatsimandla lesitsite kutsi sitjintje sincumo.	Wafaka sicelo enkantolo sekutsi kuncishiswe sigwebo sakhe.

appeal	verb	to make a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed.	The student appealed to the council against the decision to expel him.	-faka sicelo	verb	kufaka sicelo kusiphatsimandla lesitsite sekutsi kuntjintwe sincumo lesitsite.	Sitjudei safaka sicelo kumkhandlu sekutsi kuntjintwe sincumo sekutsi sicoshwe.
appeal	verb	to persuade somebody to do something on the grounds that it is fair and reasonable to do so.	Disagreements can only be resolved if we appeal to principles of justice.	kuncenga	verb	kufuca uvumise umutfu kutsi ente intfo lefanele.	Kungavumelani kungasonjululwa kuphela ngekutsi sifuce sisebentise imitsetfomgomo yemitsetfo.
appear	verb	to give the impression of being or happening.	Dlamini (2015) appears to support a federal system.	bonakala	verb	kwenta sengatsi kunjalo noma kuyenteka.	Dlamini (2015) ubonakala sengatsi wesekele inhlango.
append	verb	add to; attach.	The aerial maps were appended to the assignment.	memisa	verb	yengeta; namatsisela.	Emabalave endzawo amemiswa ku-asayinimenthi.
appendix	noun	a part at the end of a book or document which gives extra information.	The detailed budget papers are included in the appendix of the proposal.	selekwa	noun	yincenye leba sekugcineki kwencwadzi noma idokhumenti leniketa lwatiso lolwengetiwe.	Emaphepha lanemininingwane lebanti mayelana nebhajethi afakiwe kuselekwa sephrophozali.
appreciate	verb	to recognise the good qualities of something or someone.	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	tfokota	verb	kutfokotela timphawu letinhle tentfo letsite noma temuntfu.	Lesishicilelwa siyawatfokotela emakhono akhe ekuba ngumcwani.
appreciate	verb	to understand something to be true.	A number of scholars have appreciated the significance of the Bologna agreement for the promotion of multilingualism.	visisa	verb	kuvisisa kutsi intfo iliciniso.	Bafundzi labanengi bakuvisisile kubaluleka kwesivumelwane saseBologna sekukhutsatwa kwebulwiminyenti.
appreciate	verb	to increase in value over a period of time.	The value of property in the area has appreciated by 10 per cent over the past three years.	kukhula	verb	kukhula kwelinani lentsengo ekuhambeni kwesikhatsi.	Linani lentsengo yetindlu kulendzawo likhule ngemaphesenti la-10 kuleminyaka lemitsatfu leyendlulile.
approach	verb	to start dealing with a problem or task.	Post-modern theories have approached the problem from two different perspectives.	kubukana	verb	kucala ubukane nenkinga noma umsebenti.	Tinjulolwati tangemuva kwesimodeni tabukana nalenkinga tivela etinhlangozini letimbili.
approach	noun	a way of looking at an issue, a problem or a phenomenon.	He followed a qualitative approach in his research.	indlela	noun	indlela yekubukana neludzaba lolutsite, inkinga noma intfo.	Usebentise indlela yekubuka bunjalo kulolucwaningo.
appropriate	adj	suitable for a particular purpose, place, condition, etc.	Specific characters, appropriate for each scene of the play, were used.	-fanele	adj	kufanele inhloso letsite, indzawo, simo, njll.	Kusetjentiswe balingisi labatsite, labafanele inkhundla ngayinye yalomdlalo.
appropriate	verb	to take something that does not belong to you, especially illegally or without permission.	The supervisor was suspended for appropriating data gathered by his doctoral student.	hlwitsa	verb	kutsatsa intfo lengasiyo yakho, ikakhulu ngalokungekho emtsetfweni noma ngaphandle kwemvume.	Isuphavayiza yemiswa emsebentini ngenca yekuhlwitsa idatha leyagcogcwa sitjudeni sayo lesifundzela kutfola ticu tebudokotela.
approximate	verb	to judge tentatively.	His method for determining approximate values of the roots of equations is identical in principle with the methods of Sir Isaac Newton.	kulinganisela	verb	kulinganisela.	Indlela yakhe yekutfola emanani lalinganisiwe yemsuka wema-ikhweshini iyafanana netindlela taSir Isaac Newton.

approximate	verb	to be similar or close to something in amount, quality or nature.	Her singing approximated the singing of the diva, but lacked star quality.	fanana	verb	kufanana noma kusondzela kakhulu entfweni letsite ngekwemanani, ikhwalithi noma simo.	Kuhlabela kwakhe kwafanana nekuhlabela kwediva, kepha bekushoda lizinga lekuba ngumpetsa.
approximately	adv	almost correct or accurate.	The room is approximately twelve square metres - exact measurements are not available.	-linganiselwa	adv	kucishe kube ngiko.	Lelikamelo licishe libe tikwelemitha letilishumi nakubili-tilinganiso letingito mbamba tisengakatfolakali.
arbitrary	adj	based on individual discretion or preference; not seeming to be based on reason.	Their reasons for appointing him as captain seemed to be completely arbitrary since he had never excelled at the sport.	ngekunganiselwa entfweni	adj	ngekuya ngekubona kwemuntfu noma kutsandza; ngekungamiseli esizatfwini.	Sizatfu sabo sekumbeka abe ngukabuteni sibonakala singakamiselwa ndzawo ngalokuphelele ngoba akatange asabe sihlabane kulomdlalo.
area	noun	field of study.	Her area of expertise include linguistics, morphology and semantics.	umkhakha	noun	umkhakha wekufundza.	umkhakha wakhe webungcweti bekufundza ufaka ekhatsi tilwimi, imofoloji nesemantiki.
argue	verb	to give reasons for your opinion on a particular matter.	He argued that South Africa should stop selling power to neighbouring countries because it was facing massive shortages within the country.	kwesekela	verb	kunketa imibono mayelana neludaba lolutsite.	Wesekela ngelekutsi iNingimu Afrika ifanele kutsi iyekele kutsengisela emave labomakhelwane emandla ngobe ibukene nekweswela lokukhulu ngekhatsi kulelive.
argumentative	adj	using reason to make an argument.	It is suggested that the argumentative essay type has three stages: a thesis, an argument and a conclusion.	ngekubeka tizatfu	adj	kubeka umbono ngekuniketa tiatfu.	Kubekwa umbono wekutsi i-eseyi lephikisako inetigaba letintsatfu: itisisi, kuphikisa kanye nesiphetfo.
ascribe	verb	to believe, consider or declare that something is caused by or exists because of someone or something else.	The poem is ascribed to Chinua Achebe, but some scholars believe it was written by Wole Soyinka.	kukholwa	verb	kukholwa, kucabanga, noma kucinisekisa kutsi intfo letsite ibangelwa ngulokutsite noma ikhona ngenca yemuntfu noma intfo letsite.	Lenkondlo kukholelwa kutsi yaChinua Achebe, kepha labanye bafundzi bakholelwa ekutsini yabhalwa nguWole Soyinka.
aspect	noun	a characteristic to be considered.	He considered all aspects of the problem, but could not find a solution.	luhlangotsi	noun	tintfo letifanele kutsi tibukwe.	Wabuka tonkhe tinhlangotsi talenkinga, kepha akatange asitfole sisombululo.
aspect	noun	a particular part or feature of a situation, idea, plan, etc.	Drug abuse affects all aspects of a person's health and personality.	incenye	noun	incenye letsite noma luphawu lwesimo, umbono, lisu, njll.	Kusetjentiswa budlabha kwetidzakamiva kutsikameta tonkhe tincenye temphilo yemuntfu nebunguye bakhe.
assemble	verb	to fit, put or join the parts of something together.	She had taken the television to pieces and no one could assemble it again.	hlanganisa	verb	kuhlanganisa tincenye tentfo letsite.	Uchache ithelevishini yaba tinentu futsi kute longayihlanganisa.
assemble	verb	to come together or bring things or people together in a group; to gather or congregate.	The group of plant biologists assemble once every year.	kuhlangana	verb	kubutsana ndzawonye noma kuhlanganisa bantfu noma tintfo ndzawonye mbabe licembu; kutsi babutsane.	Licembu letebhayoloji lelibukene netitjalo lihlangana njalo ngemnyaka.

assent	noun	approval or agreement from someone.	The principal should give assent for the research to be conducted in his school, whereas learners should give consent for the use of their responses.	kuvuma	noun	kuvuma kwemuntfu.	Ump hatsisikolwa ufanele kutsi avume kutsi lucwaningo lwentiwe esikolweni sakhe, kantsi bafundzi bona bafanele kutsi bavume kutsi kusetjentiswe timphendvulo tabo.
assess	verb	to estimate the nature, quality, ability or significance of something.	TALL is used to assess the literacy levels of students, in order to determine those who are at risk or high risk of failure.	hlola	verb	kuhlola simo, bungibo, likhono noma kubaluleka kwentfo letsite.	I-TALL isetjentiselwa kuhlola emazinga elitheresi yebafundzi, kute kutfolakale labo labasengotini noma labasengotini lenkhulu yekwehluleka; kufeyila.
assess	verb	to calculate the cost, amount or extent of something.	He assessed the cost of building a new science laboratory.	kubala	verb	kubala tindleko, linani lemali noma lapho kufinyelela intfo khona.	Ubala tindleko tekwakha ilabhorekthri lensha.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose.	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	nika sibopho	verb	kukhetsa umuntfu noma intfo akhetselwe sibopho lesitsite.	Sitjudeni sase-Angola sakhetselwa kutsi siyomelela inyuvesi yaso eNingizimu Afrika.
assimilate	verb	to absorb ideas, information, etc. so that you understand them thoroughly and feel ready to use them.	Students need time to assimilate new concepts.	kumunya	verb	kumunya, kubamba imibono, lwatiso, njll. kute kutsi uwavisise kahle futsi utive ukulungele kuwasebentisa.	Titjudeni tidinga sikhatsi sekutsi timunye imicondvo lensha.
assume	verb	take to be the case or to be true, although you have no proof.	It is reasonable to assume that the problem has multiple causes.	kutsatsa sengatsi kunjalo	verb	kutsatsa sengatsi intfo letsite iliciniso ube ute bufakazi baloko.	Kuyintfo lengiyo kucabanga kutsatsa ngekutsi inkinga inetimbangela letinyenti.
assume	verb	to take upon oneself; take over power or responsibility, assume control/power/responsibilities, etc.	He will assume the position of chairman next week.	kutsatsa sibopho	verb	kutsatsa sibopho, emandla, lulawulo, njll.	Utawutsatsa sikhundla sekuba ngusihlalo kuleliviki lelitako.
assumption	noun	to believe that something is the case or is true.	Empirical studies have proven that the assumption is false.	umcabango wekutsatsa sengatsi kunjalo	noun	kukholwa kutsi intfo ingiyo noma iliciniso.	Tifundvo telucwaningo tiyakufakazela kutsi lomcabango ungemanga.
atmosphere	noun	a feeling or mood in a particular place or situation.	The relaxed atmosphere in the library helped for clear thinking.	simo	noun	simo noma umuva endzaweni letsite.	Simo lesikhululekile elayibhrari sivumela kucabanga lokucacile.
attach	verb	to fasten or join one thing to another thing.	Please attach a personal declaration of responsibility for each assistant who works on the project.	namatsisela	verb	kunamatsisela noma kuhlanganisa tintfo ndzawonye.	Ucelwa kutsi unamatsisele, ufake sifungo sesibopho semsiti ngamunye kulomklamo.
attach	verb	to be part of or to work for a particular organisation, especially for a short period of time.	He is attached to the university's satellite campus in Mamelodi.	kuba yincenye	verb	kuba yincenye noma kusebentela inhlango letsite, ikakhulu sikhatsi lesincane.	Usebenta ekhempasi yenyuvesi leseMamelodi.
attachment	noun	an appendix; added document.	Please send the document as an attachment via e-mail.	seleko	noun	seleko; idokhumenti leyengetiwe.	Ucelwa kutsi utfumele ledokhumenti ngencwadzigezi njengeseleko.

attain	verb	to gain by putting in effort.	They sought to attain their goals through negotiation rather than violence.	-tfola	verb	kutfola lokutsite ngekutsi wente imitam.	Bebafuna kutfola imigomo yabo nekutsi bakhulumisane kunekutsi basebentise budlova.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling about something.	Attitudes are said to comprise a range of feelings, either favourable or unfavourable toward an object, a person, an issue or behaviour.	simongcondvo	noun	indlela yekucabanga noma utiva ngentfo letsite.	Timongcondvo kutsiwa tifaka ekhatsi imiva leminengi, lekahle nalengasikahle mayelana nentfo, umuntfu lotsite noma kutiphatsa lokutsite.
attribute	verb	to say or believe that something is the result of something else.	Students attribute their failure in exams to causes beyond their control, such as bad luck.	-khuluma	verb	kukhuluma noma kukholelwa kutsi intfo ingumphumela walenyentfo.	Titjudeni tikhuluma kutsi kwehluleka kwato etinhlolweni tekuphela kwemyaka kubangelwa tintfo letingetulu kwekulawula kwabo, njengenhlanhla lembi.
attribute	verb	to say that somebody is responsible for saying or doing something.	Some scholars attribute the book to Zakes Mda.	-khuluma	verb	kukhuluma usho kutsi intfo umuntfu umuntfu nguye lotsite noma lowente lokutsite	Labanye bafundzi batsi lencwadzi yaZakes Mda.
attribute	noun	a characteristic belonging to something or somebody.	She has all the attributes of a great leader: patience, intelligence and diligence.	luphawu	noun	sici noma luphawu lwentfo noma umuntfu.	Unato tonkhe timphawu tekuba ngumholi lomkhulu: kubeketela, kuhkakanipha nekusebenta ngebunono.
authorise	verb	to give permission; to approve.	The officers are authorised to inspect the charitable children's institution.	-nika imvume	verb	kunika imvume; kuvuma.	Tiphatsimandla tinemvume yekuhlola sikhungo semhawu.
authoritative	adj	as if being an expert.	Making use of authoritative texts in one's research has the purpose of providing evidence on certain issues in the construction of an argument.	ngekweligunya	adj	sengatsi yingcweti.	Kusebentisa imibhalo yebungcweti elucwaningweni kunehloso yekuniketa bufakazi etintfweni letitsite ekwakheni kuphikisa.
authority	noun	expert in a particular field; somebody with the power or right to give orders or make decisions.	The social worker has the authority to remove the children from their abusive home.	-buphatsimandla	noun	bungcweti emkhakheni lotsite; umuntfu lonemandla noma lilungelo, ligunya lekuniketa imiyalelo noma kutsatsa tincumo.	Sonhlalakahle uneligunya lekususa bantfwana ekhaya lelibahlukumetako.
base	verb	to use an idea, fact or situation as a point from which something can be developed.	This research design was based on a survey questionnaire with a valid response from 70 experts.	misela, susela	verb	kusebentisa umbono, liciniso noma simo lokungasuselwa kuso lokutsite.	ledizayini yalolucwaningo yamiselwa kuluhlambuto lweluklayo lolunetimphehndvulo letingito tetingcweti letinge-70.
basis	noun	the reason why people take a particular action.	The company is hiring people on the basis of their experience.	sizatfu	noun	sizatfu sekutsi kungani bantfu batsatsa sinyatselo lesitsite.	Inkampani icasha bantfu ngenca yesipiliyoni sabo.
basis	noun	the important facts or ideas that support something.	Mutual respect is the basis of a good relationship.	sisusa/sikelo	noun	emaciniso labalulekile noma imibono leyesekele intfo letsite.	Kuhloniphana bubili kususisa, sisekelo sebudlelwane lobuhle.
benchmark	noun	a standard against which other things can be measured.	The company's health and wellness programme sets a benchmark for other automotive companies in South Africa.	lizinga lelibekiwe	noun	lizinga lelibekiwe lekungakalwa ngalo letinye tintfo.	Imphilo yalenkampani neluhlelo lwekuphila kahle ibeka lizinga laletinye tinkampani tetimoto eNingizimu Afrika.

benchmark	verb	to evaluate or judge the standard of something by measuring it against other examples of the same thing.	We have to benchmark our research against other universities, both nationally and internationally.	hlola/kala	verb	kuhlola noma kuncuma lizinga lentfo letsite ngekuyikala ngaletinye tibonelo talokufanako.	Sifanele kutsi sikale lucwaningo lwetfu nalamanye emanyuvesi, kulelive nakumave emhlaba.
bias	noun	to have an effect on the results of research or an experiment so that they do not show correctly.	A response bias is expected when respondents tend to answer all questions in the same direction by consciously or unconsciously misrepresenting the truth.	kukhetsa luhlangotsi	noun	kwenta lokutsite kumiphumela yelucwaningo noma ye-eksperimenti kutsi ingakhombisi liciniso.	Imphendvulo lekhetsa luhlangotsi ilindzelekile nangabe bahlanganyeli baphendvula yonkhe imibuto ngendlela lefanako ngekungabeki kahle liciniso ngemabomo noma ngeliphutsa.
bias	noun	an influence on somebody's opinions or decisions.	He showed a bias toward older employees.	kukhetsa	noun	umtselela embonweni noma kutincumo temuntfu.	Wakhombisa kukhetsa tisebenti letindzala.
biased	adj	showing prejudice or bias.	He is too biased to give an objective opinion about the incident.	kubandlulula	adj	kukhombisa kubandlulula.	Ubandlulula kakhulu kutsi anganiketa umbono longavunicala mayelana nalengoti.
brief	verb	to give essential information.	Staff should be briefed on how to use media enquiries.	kwatisa	verb	kuniketa lwatiso lolubalulekile.	Tisebenti tifanele kutsi tatiswe mayelana nekusebentisa imibuto yebetindzaba.
brief	adj	using few words or a short time.	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	kafishane	adj	kusebentisa emagama lambalwa noma sikhatsi lesincane.	Watsatsa luhambo lolufisha waya eJapan.
bulk	noun	the main part or most of something.	People of peasant status constituted the bulk of the European population.	bunyenti	noun	incenye lenkhulu noma bunyenti balokutsite.	Bantfu labebaphila ngekulima bebayincenye lenkhulu yebantfu baseYurophu.
capable	adj	having the ability.	They are aware that not all the learners are capable of doing the core mathematics curriculum.	-ngekukhona	adj	kukhona.	Bayati kutsi akusibo bonkhe bafundzi babo labangenta ikharikhulamu yetinalo letimatima.
capacity	noun	the capability to perform or produce.	All human beings have the capacity for growth and creativity.	emandla	noun	kukhona kwenta noma kukhucita lokutsite.	Bonkhe bantfu banemandla ekukhula nekucamba.
catalogue	noun	a complete, usually alphabetical, list of items.	Use the online library catalogue to find library books on the shelves.	ikhathalogi	noun	imvamisa kuba luhlulwetintfo loluhleleke ngekwe-alfabhehi.	Sebentisa ikhathalogi yeliyibhrari leku-inthanethi kute utfole tincwadzi emashelufini.
catalogue	verb	to give a list of all the events or qualities connected with someone or something.	Please catalogue all the causes of the war in your introduction.	hlela	verb	kwenta luhlu lwayo yonkhe imikhosi noma noma timphawu letichumene nemuntfu noma intfo letsite.	Ucelwa kutsi wente luhlu lwato tonkhe timbangela temphi esingenisweni sakho.
cease	verb	put an end to a state or an activity.	if plants and animals didn't produce offspring after their kind, they would cease to exist, and everything in the world would soon die.	yekela	verb	yekela, hlukana nesimo noma umsebenti lotsite.	Nangabe titjalo netilwane atikakhuciti letifanana nato, angeke tisaba khona, futsi yonkhe intfo emhlabeni masinyane nje itawufa.
challenge	noun	a questioning of the truth, value or validity of something.	He made a direct challenge to her authority.	insayeya	noun	kubutwa kweliciniso, linani noma kuba ngiko kwentfo letsite.	Waniketa tiphatsimandla takhe insayeya lecondze ngco.

channel	noun	the medium for transmitting a message.	Writing is the channel through which students' academic performance is assessed.	indlela	noun	indlela yekwendlulisa umlayeto.	Kubhala kuyindlela lekuhlolwa ngayo kusebenta kwetitjudeni.
characterise	verb	to give the most typical feature(s) of something.	Strikes are characterised by high levels of violence.	kwenta timphawu	verb	kuniketa lu(ti)mphawu letetayekekile tentfo letsite.	Titelega tibonakala ngemazinga lasetulu ebudlova.
chart	noun	a visual display of information, such as a diagram or graph.	Charts, tables, data from media, newspaper articles and debates are tools and techniques that are often used in teaching practice.	lishadi	noun	Iwatiso lolukhangisiwe, njengedayagramu noma igrafu.	Emashadi, emathebuli, idatha levela kubetindzaba, ema-athikili eliphephandzaba kanye netinkhulumomphikiswano ngemathulusi nemasu lavamise kusetjentiswa ekufundzeni kufundzisa.
chart	verb	to record or follow the progress of something.	The longitudinal study allowed him to chart trends over time.	kubhala	verb	kurekhoda noma kulanzela inchubekela embili yentfo.	Sifundvo sekufananisa samvumela kutsi abhale tindlela tekwenteka kwetintfo ekuhambeni kwesikhatsi.
circumstance	noun	the way an event happened or its causes.	The circumstances surrounding his death were investigated.	simo	noun	indlela umkhosi lowenteka ngayo noma timbangela tayo.	Kwephenywa ngesimo sekushona kwakhe.
citation	noun	words taken directly from a source.	A citation in academic writing functions as a call on authority.	sicashunwa	noun	emagama lacashunwe ngco kumtfombolusito.	Sicashunwa ekubhaleni kwetemfundvo sisebenta njengesimemo sesiphatsimandla.
cite	verb	make reference to.	Lecturers expect students at postgraduate level to know how to cite sources correctly.	kwenta iriferensi	verb	kwenta iriferensi kulokutsite.	Bothisela basemanyusesi balindzela kutsi titjudeni letisezingeni lepostgraduate tikwati kwenta iriferensi tibhale kahle imitfombolwati.
civil	adj	of or occurring between or among citizens of the state.	They received complaints from the civil community.	kwetakhamuti	adj	lokwenteka emkhatsini noma kutakhamuti tembuso.	Batfolo tikhalo letivela emmangweni.
clarify	verb	to make clear and comprehensible.	The literature review can provide the necessary information to clarify one's research aims.	cacisa	verb	kwenta kutsi kucace futsi kuvakale.	Kubuyekwetwa kwetemibhalo kunganiketa lwatiso loludzingekako lwekucacisa tinhloso temuntfu tekwenta lucwaningo.
clarity	noun	the quality of being expressed clearly.	For the sake of clarity, the topics will be discussed in detail and examples will be given.	kucaca	noun	kucaciswa kwebunjalo.	Kute kutsi kucace, kutawukhulunywa kabanti ngaletihloko kubuywe futsi kuniketwe tibonelo.
classic	adj	well-known and considered of high quality.	The book, first published in 1934, became a classic text.	kweklasikhi	adj	lokwatiwa kakhulu futsi lokutsatfwa ngekutsi kusezingeni lelisetulu.	Lencwadzi, leyashicilelwa kwekucala nga-1934, yaba yincwadzi leyiklasikhi.
classify	verb	to arrange something in groups according to features.	Novels are classified according to their genre.	hlela ngemikhakha	verb	kuhlela tintfo ngemacembu ngekuya kwtimphawu.	Emanoveli ahlelwa ngemikhakha yawo.
clue	noun	a piece of evidence to help you solve a problem.	The lives of book characters will give the reader a clue of the writer's own life story.	umkhondvo	noun	incenye yebufakazi lekusita kutsi usombulule inkinga.	Timphilo tebalingsi encwadzini tinika umfundzi umkhondvo wemlandvo wemphilo yembhali.
code	noun	a set of rules or principles or laws.	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	ikhodi	noun	imitsetfosimiso noma imitsetfo.	Titjudeni tifanele kutsi tilandzele ikhodi yekutiphatsa yasenyuvesi.

code	verb	to use words, letters or numbers to show that an item belongs to a particular group.	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	kusebentisa ikhodi	verb	kusebentisa emagama, tinhlavu temagama noma tinombolo kukhombisa kutsi iintfo letsite yelicembu lelitsite.	Lethada yabhalwa ngekhodi ngekusebentisa imikhhakha lehlelwe phambilini.
cogent	adj	reasonable and convincing.	He had cogent reasons for continuing with his research and so the university agreed to support him.	-ciniseka	adj	ngalokufanele nalokukholelwekako.	Bekanetizatfu letifanele naletikholelwekako tekutsi angachubeka nalolucwango.
cognition	noun	the process by which people understand things.	The body, emotions and cognition cannot be separated in the expressive mode of the performance of poetry.	kuvisisa	noun	inchubo bantfu labavisa ngayo tintfo.	Umtimba, imiva kanye nekuvisisa angeke kwehlukaniswe ekuhayweni kwenkondlo.
coherent	adj	marked by an orderly and consistent relation between the parts of a whole.	You must report your findings in a logical, coherent and ethical manner.	-vakalako	adj	kukhonjiswa budlelwane lobuhlelekele futsi lobungagucuki lobusemkhatsini wetincenye talokuphelele.	Ufanele kutsi ubike ngalokutfolile ngendlela lehlelekele, levakalako nalefanele.
coincide	verb	to happen simultaneously.	The reign of Alexander coincided with the golden age of Russian literature.	-shayisana	verb	kwenteka ngesikhatsi sinye.	Kubusa kwa-Alexander kwashayisana nesikhatsi lesibalulekile setemibhalo yaseRashiya.
coincide	verb	to be exactly the same as, or very similar to, something else.	Their test answers coincided, thus the lecture thought that they might have cheated.	kufanana	verb	kufanana ncamashi nalokunye.	Timphendvulo tesivivinyo sabo tafanana ncamashi, kungako nje thishela wacabanga kutsi bakopile.
collapse	verb	to break down, literally or metaphorically.	He collapsed on the ground due to a heart attack.	kuwa	verb	kuwa mbamba noma ngekwesifananiso.	Wawela phasi emhlabatsini ngenca yekuhlaseleka kwenhlitiyo.
collapse	noun	a sudden failure in the way something works, so that it cannot continue.	The collapse of the country's economy led to the revolution.	kuwa	noun	kwehluleka kwentfo kusenta ngendlela lesebenta ngayo, kute kutsi ingachubeki nekusebenta.	Kuwa kwemnotfo welive kwaholela ekutsini kube khona tingucuko tendluzula.
commence	verb	to set in motion, cause to start.	Research may only commence from the second week of February and must be concluded before the beginning of the last quarter of the academic year.	cala	verb	kwenta intfo icale, kucala kwenta lokutsite.	Lucwango lungacala kuphela ngeliviki lesibili leNdlovana futsi lufanele kutsi luphetfwe ngembi kwekutsi kucale ikota yekucina yemnyaka wekufundza.
comment	verb	to give your opinion about something or someone, or your explanation for something.	Napoleon Bonaparte commented along these lines when he stated, "Man is entitled by birthright to a share of the Earth's produce sufficient to fill the needs of his existence."	phawula	verb	kubeka umbono wakho mayelana nentfo letsite, noma inchazelo yakho yentfo letsite.	Napoleon Bonaparte waphawula mayelana naloku nakatsi, "Umuntfu ufanele ngekweilungelo lakhe lekutalwa kutsi azuze kumkhicito weMhlaba lokwenele kwenetisa tidzingo takhe asaphila."
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc.	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	kuphawula	noun	kuphawula lokubhaliwe noma lokukhuluniwe, kugceka noma kubuka sehlakalo, umuntfu njll.	Kuphawula kuwebhusayithi kukhombisa kungenetiseki kwebantfu lokwetayelekele mayelana netinsita tetekwelashwa kulesifundza.

comment	noun	something that reveals something, usually bad, about a situation or event.	The number of unemployed people is a comment on the health of the country's economy.	siboniso	noun	intfo lekhombisa intfo letsite, imvamisa kuba yintfo lembi, mayelana nesimo lesitsite noma umkhosi.	Linani lebantfu labangasebenti lisiboniso kutemphilo yemnotfo walelive.
commission	noun	a special group delegated to consider a matter.	The Department appointed a commission of enquiry into the alleged unfair dismissal of two employees.	ikhomishini	noun	licembu lelikhetsekile lelibekelwe kutsi libukukane neludzaba lolutsite.	Litiko likhetse ikhomishini yekufunisisa kutsi letfole kabanti ngetinsolo tekucoshwa ngalokungafanele kwetisebenti letimbili.
commission	verb	to officially ask somebody to do or write something.	He was commissioned to investigate the corruption in the company.	niketa umsebenti	verb	kucela ngalokusemtsetfweni kutsi umuntfu ente intfo letsite noma abhale lokutsite.	Wanikwa umsebenti wekuphenya ngenkhohlakalo kulenkampani.
commit	verb	to give entirely to a specific person, activity or cause.	The university has committed additional funds to postgraduate bursaries.	-nikela	verb	kutินิกela ngako konkhe kumuntfu, umsebenti, sento lesitsite.	Inyuvesi seyinikele ngetimali letengetiwe leticondziswe kumifundate ye-postgraduate.
commodity	noun	a useful or valuable thing that can be sold to make a profit.	Gold is a precious commodity to South Africa.	intfo/umkhicito	noun	intfo lelusito noma yelinani lelikhulu lengatsengiswa kutfolakale imali.	Ligolide lingumkhicito loligugu eNingizimu Afrika.
communicate	verb	to interchange information or ideas with someone else, using words, signs, etc.	More and more people around the world communicate via Skype as a substitute for face to face interaction.	chumana	verb	kuntjintjiselana lwatiso noma imibono nalomunye umuntfu, nisebentisa emagama, timphawu, njll.	Linyenti lebantfu emhlabeni wonkhe lichumana ngekusebentisa si-Skype njengentfo lema endzaweni yekubonana buso nebuso.
community	noun	a group of interdependent entities sharing the same space or interests.	The team studied kinship relations in the community for a period of four years.	ummango	noun	licembu lebantfu labatimele lababelana indzawo noma labanelisasasa lelifananako.	Lelicembu libuko buhlobo kulommango sikhatsi lesiminyaka lemine.
community	noun	a group of people sharing the same social practices.	He is well respected in the community of civil engineers.	ummango	noun	licembu lebantfu lelihala ndawonye lelenta tintfo letifananako.	Utawhlonishwa emmangweni wabonjinela.
compare	verb	to examine things to see how they are similar or different.	The researcher want to compare the current findings with those of three years ago.	catsanisa	verb	kubukisisa tintfo kute ubone kutsi tifanana kanjani noma-ke tihlukene kanjani.	Umcwaningi ufuna kucatsanisa imiphumela yamanje kanye naleyo yeminyaka lemitsatfu leyendlulile.
compatible	adj	able to exist and perform in harmonious combination.	Their findings on the ecological impact of fracking are compatible with those of previous researchers.	ngekuhambisana	adj	kwati kuphila nekusebenta ngekuhlangana lokunekuthula.	Labakutfolile mayelana nelifutse lekuhlalisana kwetilwane netitjalo ekumbiweni kwemanti kuyafanana yini naloko lokutfolwe bacwaningi baphambilini.
compensate	verb	to pay somebody money for something.	The university compensated students for the injuries they sustained when the lift in the administration building fell one floor.	ncemphetela	verb	kukhokhela umuntfu imali lenyenti yalokutsite.	Inyuvesi incemphetele titjudeni mayelana nekulimala labahlangabetene nako ngesikhatsi likheshi liwela phasi esakhiweni sekulawula.
compensate	verb	to balance, remove or mitigate the negative consequences of something.	The richness of the data compensated for the small sample.	sekela	verb	kusimamisa, kusesa noma kunciphisa imiphumela lemibi yentfo letsite.	Kuba nelwatiso lolunyenti kwedatha kwesekele lesampuli lencane.

competence	noun	the skill to perform a particular task.	Managers need the competence to develop global marketing strategies.	likhono	noun	likhono lekwenta umsebenzi lotsite.	Baphatsi badzinga likhono kute babe nemasu emhlaba ekumaketha.
compile	verb	to put together a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information.	The researcher compiled a research report after completing the study.	hlanganisa	verb	kwenta luhlu, idokhumenti, incwadzi, umbiko, njll. ngekuhlanganisa lwatiso.	Umcwangingi wahlanganisa umbiko wekucwanginga ngemuva kwekucedza sifundvo.
compiler	noun	a person who puts parts or information together.	Richard Yates was the compiler of the short-story collection <i>Eleven Kinds of Loneliness</i> .	umhlanganisi	noun	umuntfu lohlanganisa tincenye noma lwatiso ndzawonye.	Richard Yates bekangumhlanganisi welicoco letindzaba letimfishane <i>i-Eleven Kinds of Loneliness</i> .
complement	noun	something that provides additional qualities in order to improve or complete something else.	A picture would be the perfect complement to the text in explaining the concept.	sigcwaliseli	noun	intfo leniketa timphawu letengetiwe kute kutsi kwentiwe ncono noma kuphelelise lenye intfo.	Sitfombe besitawuba sigcwaliseli lesikahle kakhulu kulombhalo ekuchazeni lomcondvo.
complement	verb	to add to something in a way that improves it or completes it.	The oral examination is designed to complement the written examination.	gcwalisa	verb	kwengeta lokutsite entfweni ngendlela yekutsi ibe ncono noma iyigcwalise.	Luhlolo lwemlomo lwentelwe kugcwalisa, kuphelelisa luhlolo lolubhalwako.
component	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity.	The primary components of sand are minerals such as feldspars and quartz.	incenye	noun	tincenye letitimele letakha intfo yinye lephelele.	Tincenye letibalulekile tesihlabatsi ngemaminerali lafanana nefeldspars nequartz.
compound	noun	a whole formed by joining two or more elements or parts.	A compound of sleep and good eating habits are essential for good health.	inhlanganisela	noun	intfo lepheleliswa kuhlanganisa tincenye letimbili noma letinengi.	Inhlanganisela yemikhuba yekulala kahle ngalokwenele nekudla kahle kubaluleke kakhulu emphilweni lekahle.
comprehend	verb	to fully understand something that is complicated or difficult.	Entropy is a complex concept that is difficult to comprehend.	visisa	verb	kuvisisa yonkhe intfo lematima.	I-entropy ingumcondvo lomagiligombo lomatima kuwuvisisa.
comprehensive	adj	including all or everything.	She did a comprehensive study on the behaviour of the emotional bond between pets and people.	-phelele	adj	kufaka konkhe ekhatsi.	Wente sifundvo lesiphelele lesimayelana nekutiphatsa kwebudlelwane bemiva enkhatsini wetilwane tasendlini nebantfu.
comprise	verb	to be made up of; consist of.	Solar radiation comprises a range of wavelengths.	faka ekhatsi	verb	kwakheka; kufaka ekhatsi.	Kuphuma kwemandla elilanga kufaka ekhatsi emagagasi emsindvo.
conceive	verb	to form an idea in your mind.	The mining project was originally conceived in 1905.	kwakha	verb	kwakha umbono emcondwweni wakho.	Umkلامo wekumba timbiwa wacala kwakhiwa nga-1905.
conceive	verb	to imagine a particular situation.	It is very difficult to conceive of modern life without access to the internet.	kucabanga	verb	kucabanga ngesimo lesitsite.	Kumatima kakhulu kucabanga ngemphilo yesimanje ungakhoni kufinyelela i-inthanethi.
concentrate	verb	to make denser, stronger or purer.	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.	shuba	verb	kushubisa, kube nemandla noma kuhlanteke.	Insipho yetandla, bonamanede nemitsi lengemanti yimibhubhudlo leshubile levamise kutfolakala emakhaya.

concentrate	verb	to bring together.	The medical research laboratory is concentrating all its efforts on developing a vaccine for TB.	hlanganisa ndzawonye	verb	kuhlanganisa ndawonye.	Ilabhoethri yelucwaningo yetekwelashwa ihlanganisa ndzawonye yonkhe imitamayo yayo ekwakheni umutsi wekuvikela i-TB.
concentrate	verb	to think very clearly.	Due to her illness she was unable to concentrate on anything.	gcila	verb	kucabanga ngalokucacile.	Ngenca yekugula kwakhe bekangakhoni kugcila kunoma ngabe yini.
concept	noun	an abstract or general idea.	I struggle to understand the concept of evolution.	umcondvo	noun	sibusetelo noma umcondvo.	Nginebulukhuni bekuvisisa umcondvo wekwakheka kwalokunye kusuka kulokunye, kuvela kwetintfo kuletinye.
concise	adj	giving only the information that is necessary or important.	Avoid long, complex sentences and repetition to keep your writing concise.	kafishane	adj	kuniketa lwatiso loludzingekako noma lolubalulekile kuphela.	Gwema imisho lemidze, lemagalagala nekuphindzaphindza kute kutsi ugcine kubhala kwakho kukufishane.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have.	In the article he concludes that it is possible for poor countries to curb the spread of HIV.	phetsa	verb	kutsatsa sincumo ngemuva kwekubuka lonkhe lwatiso lonalo.	Ku-athikili uphetsa ngekutsi kuyakhoneka kutsi emave laphuyile avimbe kwandza kwe-HIV.
conclude	verb	to successfully complete something you have been doing, especially for a long time.	They followed up every possible lead and concluded the investigation after three years.	phetsa	verb	kucedza ngemphumelelo intfo lebewuyenta, ikakhulu sikhatsi lesidze.	Balandzela yonkhe imikhondvo beyikhona babuye futsi baphetsa luphenyo ngemuva kweminyaka lemitsafu.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information.	The judge has reached a conclusion and will deliver his verdict next week.	siphetfo	noun	umbono lofika kuwo ngemuva kwekucabanga ngalo lonkhe lwatiso.	Lijaji selifike esincumeni futsi litawetfula sigwebo kulelivi lelitako.
concur	verb	agree with somebody or something.	We concur with the decision of the Department of the Treasury to improve upon the proposal to define candidate-related political activity for social welfare groups.	vuma	verb	vumela nemuntu noma intfo.	Sivumelana nesincumo selitiko Lemgcinimafa kutsi kwentiwe kancono iphrophozali yekucha imisebenti yetepolitiki lephatselene nekhandidethi yemacembu etenhlalakahle.
concurrent	adj	occurring or operating at the same time.	There are three concurrent music festivals around the city.	ngekuhambisana	adj	kwenteka noma kusebenta ngesikhatsi lesifananako.	Kunemigubho yemculo lemitsafu leyenteka ngesikhatsi sinye kulelidolobha.
condemn	verb	to express very strong disapproval.	The international community condemned the acts of violence in the country.	gceka	verb	kukhombisa kungavumi.	Ummango wavelonkhe utigcekile tento tebudlova kulelive.
conduct	verb	to perform or carry out.	The university conducted a survey into student responses to the newly implemented fee structure.	-enta	verb	kwenta lokutsite.	Inyuvesi yenta luklayo lwetimphevdulo tebefundzi mayelana nekufezekiswa kweluhlelo lolusha lwetimali.
conduct	noun	the way a business, campaign, activity, etc. is organised or managed.	There is growing criticism of the conduct of the pharmaceutical companies in the Third World.	kutiphatsa	noun	indlela ibhizinisi, umkhankhaso, umbeneti, njll lohlelwe ngayo noma lolawulwa ngayo.	Kunekugceka lokukhululako mayelana nekutiphatsa kwetinkampani letididiyela imitsi eMaveni Lasatfutfuka.

confer	verb	to have a meeting in order to talk something over.	The two judges conferred with each other and agreed that the man should be sentenced to life in prison.	khuluma	verb	kubamba umhlangano kute nikhulume ngentfo letsite.	Lamajaji lamabili akhulumisana abuye futsi avumelana kutdi lendvodza ifanele kudzilikelwa lijele.
confer	verb	to give an honour, degree, title, etc. to someone.	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 1998.	tfwesa	verb	kuhlonipha umuntfu kumetfwesa ticu tedigri, njll.	Wetfweswa ticu tebudokotela kutebunjinela nga-1998.
confine	verb	to place limits on; restrict.	Reading problems are not confined to school dropouts.	kugcina	verb	kubeka imikhawulo; kugcina.	Tinkinga tekufundza atigcini ngalabo labashiya sikolwa phasi.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group.	Health officials have confined the foot and mouth epidemic to Kwazulu-Natal.	vimba	verb	kuvimbela intfo kutsi yandze yendlulele ngale kwenzawo noma licembu lelitsite.	Tikhulu tetemphilo tivimbe kubhedvuka kwamkhonywana kutsi kungaphumeli ngaphandle kweKwazulu-Natal.
confirm	verb	to establish or strengthen as with new evidence or facts.	Further genetic tests confirmed the diagnosis.	cinisekisa	verb	kutfola noma kucinisekisa ngebufakazi lobusha noma emaciniso.	Luhlolo loluchubekako lwentalelwane lucinisekise imiphumela yekutfolakala kwesifo.
conflict	verb	to be very different to something, or to be in opposition to something.	These results conflict with earlier findings.	-ngcubutana	verb	kwehluka kakhulu kulokunye, noma kuphikisa lokunye.	Lemiphumela iphikisana naletfolakele phambilini.
conflict	noun	a situation where people are in serious disagreement.	Managing and resolving conflicts over natural resources may define global peace and security in the 21st century.	incabano	noun	simo lapho khona bantfu baphikisana khona.	Kulawula nekusombulula tincabano temnotfo wetimbiwa kungachaza kuthula kwemave emhlaba nekuvikeleka kuminyakalikhulu we-21.
conform	verb	to be similar or in line with.	Some students feel the pressure to conform and not to be different.	fanana	verb	kufanana noma kuhambisana nalabanye.	Letinye titjudeni titiva ticindzeteleka kutsi tifanane nalabanye futsi tingehluki.
conform	verb	to obey a law, rule, etc.	New drugs must conform to the standards of the Medical Research Council.	hambisana	verb	kuhlonipha umtsetfo, njll.	Imitsi lemisha ifanele kutsi ihambisane nemazinga eMkhandlu Wekucwaninga Tekwelashwa.
connect	verb	to join together.	A pedestrian bridge connects the main campus with the south campus.	hlanganisa	verb	kuhlanganisa ndzawonye.	Libhuluho lalabahamba ngetinyawo lihlanganisa ikhempasi lenkhulu nekhempasi leseningizimu.
connect	verb	to make a link between people, things, etc.	In his dissertation he attempted to connect the economic and cultural dimensions.	hlanganisa	verb	kwenta luchumano emkhatsini webantfu noma tintfo, njll.	Kudzitheshini yakhe wetame kuhlanganisa luhlangotsi lwetemnotfo knaye nelwemasiko.
consent	verb	to give an affirmative reply to; respond favourably to.	Since she is of age, her parents do not have to consent on her behalf.	vuma	verb	kuniketa imphendvulo lecinile; kuhendvulo kahle.	Njengoba asakhulile nje, batali bakhe abadzingi kuniketa imvume egameni lakhe.
consent	noun	permission to do something.	You have to obtain informed consent from the respondents before the empirical part of the research can commence.	imvume	noun	imvume yekwenta lokutsite.	Ufanele kutsi utfole imvume lebhadiile kubahlanganyeli ngembi kwekutsi kucale incenye yekubona nekulinga yalolucwaningo.
consent	noun	agreement about something.	By common consent, the board decided to ban rock music from the campus.	kuvuma	noun	kuvumelana ngalokutsite.	Ngekuvumelana, ibhodi incume kuvala umculo werock ekhempasi.

consequence	noun	a result of something.	An immediate consequence of the Cold War in Russia was that military spending was cut dramatically and quickly.	umphumela	noun	umphumela walokutsite.	Imiphumela yamasinyane YemphieRashiya kwehliswa kakhulu futsi masinyane kwelucitfomali lwembutfo wetemphi.
consequent	adj	happening as a direct result or effect of an event or situation.	Rainforest destruction, and the consequent damage to the environment are now of primary concern in Central Africa.	umphumela	adj	kwenteka ngenca yemphumela ngco noma ngenca yesehlakalo noma umkhosi.	Kumosheka kwemahlatsi, nekulimala kwendzawo lokungumphumela manje sekuyintfo lenakwa kakhulu eCentral Afrika.
consider	verb	to think about or give attention to something that you are discussing or studying.	After carefully considering her research proposal, the research committee decided to accept it.	cabanga	verb	kucabanga noma kunaka intfo lokuluma ngayo noma loyifundzako.	Ngemuva kwekucabanga ngephrophozali yelucwaningo lwakhe, likomidi lelucwaningo lancuma kuyemukela.
considerable	adj	large in number or amount or extent or degree.	They received a considerable amount of money from the company to fund the project.	-khulu/-nyenti	adj	-khulu ngenombolo noma ngelinani noma ngebubanti noma ngemadigri.	Batfule imali lenyenti enkampanini yekutsi bakhokhele umklamo.
consist	verb	made up of.	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	-akhiwe	verb	kwakhiwe nge-.	Iphosilini yakhiwe ngelubumba, ifeldspar noma litje lemlilo, kanye nensimbi letfolakala ematjeni lamanengi.
consistency	noun	the quality of always behaving in the same way.	Consistency in the use of tense is very important in the methodology section of the laboratory report.	kungagucuki	noun	kuhlala njalo usezingeni linye, lelingagucuki.	Kusebentisa sikhatsi sinye kubaluleke kakhulu esigabeni sendlelanchubo yembiko waselabhorekthri.
consistency	noun	how thick, smooth or firm a liquid is.	The lump had a rubbery consistency.	kushuba	noun	kutsi lukentjeti lushube kangakanani, lucine kangakanai noma lubusheleleti kangakanani.	Lesigadla besibusheleleti njengerabha.
consistent	adj	in agreement with something.	The results of the research are consistent with the hypothesis.	kuhambisana	adj	kuhambisana nentfo letsite.	Imiphumela yalolucwaningo ihambisana naloku bekucatjangiwe.
consistent	adj	always behaving in the same way, and continuing for a period of time.	Government departments must be consistent in what they communicate.	kungagucuki	adj	kuhlala njalo kwenteka ngendlela yinye.	Ematiko ahulumende afanele kutsi angagucuki kuloko lakushoko.
constant	adj	uninterrupted in time and indefinitely continuing.	The lecturer's constant encouragement motivated the students to succeed.	njalo	adj	kungatsikameteke futsi kuchubeke.	Kukhutsata njalo kwathishela kukhutsate bafundzi kutsi baphumelele.
constant	noun	a thing, quantity or value that always stays the same.	In the world of business the only constant is a drive for profit.	kungagucuki	noun	intfo, linani lehlala linjalo lingagucuki.	Ebizinisini intfo lengagucuki yinshisekelo yekutfoala intalo.
constituent	noun	one of the parts that combine to form a whole.	Reading comprises of various constituents, such as basic decoding of information as well as comprehension.	incenye	noun	yinye yetincenye letihlangana tente lokuphelele.	Kufundza kufaka ekhatsi tincenye letinyenti letehlukene, njengekuhumusha lwatiso kanye nekuvisisa.
constitute	verb	to form or compose.	The nine provinces constitute the Republic of South Africa.	faka ekhatsi	verb	kwakha noma kubumba.	Letifundza letiyimfica takha iNingizimu Afrika.

constitute	verb	to be the same as something.	His whole idea is that if vicious people are united and constitute power, then honest folk must do the same.	-akha	verb	kufanana nalokunye.	Umbono wakhe wonke kutsi nangabe bantfu labanelulaka babumbene bakha emandla.
constrain	verb	to hold back.	The study was constrained by time and financial resources.	vimba	verb	kudvosela emuva.	Lesifundvo besivinjwa sikhatsi nemtfombolusito lotimali.
construct	verb	to make by combining materials and parts.	The houses were constructed of stone and mud brick.	-akha	verb	kwakha ngekuhlanganisa tintfo netincenye.	Letindlu betakhiwe ngematje netitini teludzaka.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Charlotte constructed her theory from personal experience and research.	-akha	verb	kwakha lokutsite, njengembono, umusho, imphekiswano noma umbhalo lobhaliwe, ngekuhlanganisa emagama lahlukene, njll.	Charlotte wakhe injulolwati yakhe ngaloko lahlangabetene nako emphilweni yakhe nelucwaningo.
construct	noun	a complex idea, belief or philosophy.	Race is largely a social construct influenced by social conditioning.	sakhiwo	noun	ngumcondvo lojulile, inkholelo noma ifilosofi.	Buhlanga sakhiwo lesikhulu setenhlalo lesifakwa umtselela simo setenhlalo.
consult	verb	to go to a person, book, etc. for advice or information.	She will consult a dictionary to check the spelling of the words.	-bonana	verb	kuya kumuntfu, incwadzi, njll mayelana nekutfola seluleko noma lwatiso.	Utawubuka sichazamagama kute ahlole sipelingi salamagama.
consult	verb	to talk and exchange ideas and opinions about something so that you can make a decision together.	Students are encouraged to consult with lecturers during consultation hours.	-bonana	verb	kukhuluma nintjintjiselane imibono nemicondvo mayelana nentfo letsite kute kutsi nitsatse sincumo nikanyekanye.	Bafundzi bakhutsatwa kutsi babonane nebafundzisi ngetikhatsi tekubonana.
consume	verb	use up, e.g. resources or materials.	The dying of fabrics consumes large quantities of water.	-sebentisa	verb	sebentisa, sib. imitfombolusito noma tintfo.	Kudaywa kwemayadi, tindwangu kusebentisa emanti lamanyenti.
contemporary	adj	belonging to the present time.	Contemporary landscape artists have discarded the idea of a pretty picture in favour of a work of art that expresses social commentary.	kwamanje	adj	kwesikhatsi samanje.	Betebuciko bendzawo bamanye bawusakatile umcondvo wekutsi wesitfombe lesihle kute kuvune umsebenti wetebuciko lokhombisa kuchaza tenhlalo.
context	noun	the general situation, events or information relating to an idea or an event and helping it to be understood.	The introductory chapter of a dissertation has to describe the context within which the research is situated.	ingcikitsi	noun	simo lesivamile, imikhosi noma lwatiso loluphatselene nembono noma sehlakalo futsi lokusisita kutsi sivisiswe.	Sahluko lesisingeniso sedizetheshini sifanele kutsi sichaze ingcikitsi lucwaningo lolugcile kuyo.
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear.	"Funny" can mean "strange" or "amusing", depending on the context.	ingcikitsi	noun	emagama nemisho leta ngemuva kweligama lelitsite, futsi lelisisa kwenta inchazelo yalo icace.	"Hlekisa" angasho intfo "lengetayeleki" noma "lehlekisako", kuye ngengekitsi.
contract	noun	a binding agreement which can be enforced by law.	The contract stipulated that the work had to be completed three months.	ikontileka	noun	sivumelwano lesisibopho lesingaciniswa ngumtsetfo.	Ikontileka beyitsi lomsebenti ufanele kutsi ucedvwe ngetinyanga letintsatfu.

contract	verb	to make a formal agreement with somebody to do something.	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the quadrangle by 30 November 1443.	yanta ikontileka	verb	kwenta sivumelwano lesisemtsetfweni nemuntfu kutsi ente intfo letsite.	Umbati wanikwa ikontileka yekutsi ente umsebenti eluhlangotsini lolungasemphumalanga kwequadrangle ngemhla tinge-30 Lweti 1443.
contradict	verb	to be very different from each other, said or written, to the extent that one may be wrong.	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.	-phikisa	verb	kwehlukana, kulokubhaliwe noma lokushiwo, kangangobe lomunye angasho lokungesiko.	Sitatimende lasente ku-athikili yakamuva siphikisa loku lakusho ku-athikili leyashicilelwa eminyakeni lesihlanu leyendlulile.
contradict	verb	to prove negative; show to be false.	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	-phikisa	verb	kukhombisa lokungesiko; kukhombisa kuba ngemanga.	Sitatimende selisekela lamengameli siphikisa emaciniso latfolwa tintsatseli.
contradiction	noun	a lack of agreement between facts, opinions or actions.	If there are contradictions between sources you have to decide which one you believe, and find additional evidence to support it.	kuphikisa	noun	kweswelakala kuvumela emkhatsini wemaciniso.	Nangabe kunekuphikisana emkhatsini wemitfombolwati ufanele kutsi ukhetse kutsi nguwuphi lekufanele kutsi uwukholwe, bese utfola bufakazi lobengetiwe kute kutsi uwesekele.
contrary	noun	completely different or the exact opposite.	He said that water contracts when it freezes; on the contrary, it expands.	kwehluka	noun	kwehluka ngalokuphelele, noma lokuphambene ngco.	Utsi emamanti ayabumbana nakoma aba litje; ngekwehluka kuloko, ayandza.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done.	There is a sense that this runs contrary to the spirit of the agreement.	kuphikisa	noun	lokuphikisa lokushiwo noma lokwentiwe.	Kunemcondvo wekutsi loku kuphikisa umoya wesivumelwano.
contrary	adj	completely different and opposed to another belief, opinion, idea or view.	This idea is contrary to the general view held by management.	-phikisa	adj	kwehluka ngalokuphelele noma kuphikisa lenye inkholo, umbono noma umcondvo.	Lombono uphikisa umcondvo lovamile webaphatsi.
contrast	verb	to compare two things in order to show the differences between them.	In the play the happy life of a simple working woman is contrasted with the unhappy life of her wealthy employer.	catsanisa	verb	kucatsanisatintfo letimbili kute kutsi tikhombise umehluko emkhatsini wato.	Kulomdlalo imphilo lemmandzi yamake losebentako icatsaniswa nemphilo lengasimmandzi yemcasho wakhe lonjingile.
contrast	noun	something that is very different from something else, especially when you put them next to each other.	Contrasts were observed between the two products in terms of price, functionality and durability.	umehluko	noun	intfo leyehluke kakhulu kulenye, ikakhulu nawutibeka ndzawonye.	Kwabonakala imehluko emkhatsini walemikhicito lemibili mayelana nentsengo, kusebenta nekuphila sekhatsi lesidze.
contribute	verb	to give money or resources to achieve a particular purpose, or to pay for something.	The medical company contributed three crates of medicine to the new clinic.	nikela	verb	kuphisana ngemali noma imitfombolusito kute uzuze inhloso letsite, noma ukhokhele intfo letsite.	Inkampani yemitsi yekwelapha inikelele umtfolamphilo lomusha emakhreyithi lamatsatfu.
contribute	verb	to write articles, stories, etc. that are published in journals, newspapers or magazines.	The professor contributed many important articles to South Africa's leading medical journal.	faka ligalelo	verb	kubhala ema-athikili., tindzaba, njll. letishicilelwa kumajenali, emaphephandzaba noma emaphephabhuku.	Phrofesa wafaka ligalelo lema-athikili lamaningi labalulekile kujenali yetekwelashwa yaseNingizimu Afrika lehamba embili.

controversial	adj	causing a lot of public disagreement.	Nuclear power is a controversial issue and continues to elicit heated debates.	-kuphikisana	adj	kabanga kuphikisana kwem mango lokunyenti.	Emandla e-nuclear aludzaba lekuphiswana ngalo futsi luyachubeka lubanga tinkhulumomphekiswano.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about.	As a result of the controversy with animal testing more media attention has occurred in terms of animal care in testing facilities.	kuphikisana	noun	kukhulumisana kwem mango ngeludzaba lolutsite bantfu labanyenti labaphikisana kakhulu ngalo.	Ngenca yekuphikisana mayelana nekuhlolwa kwetilwane sekube khona betindzaba labanyenti mayelana nekunakekelwa kwetilwane etindzaweni letihlolwa kuto.
convene	verb	to come together for a formal meeting.	The AIDS conference convened in Durban in May.	kubamba umhlangano	verb	kuhlangana ndzawonye nibambe umhlangano lohlekile.	Inkhomfa ye-AIDS yabanjelwa eDurban.
converge	verb	to move towards the same place from different directions.	Longitudinal lines converge at the poles and are the farthest apart at the equator.	kuhlangana ndzawonye	verb	kuya endzaweni yinye nibe ichamuka kuto tonkhe tinhlangothi.	Imigca lesuka etulu iye phansi ihlangana emapalini futsi ikhashane kakhulu kunenkhlabave.
converge	verb	to stop being different and become similar in ideas, theories, societies, etc.	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.	kufanana	verb	kuyekela kwehlukana bese kuyafanana ngekwemibono, tinjulolwati, tinhlangothi, njll.	Imibono yabo iyafanana nakukhulunywa ngekuhhamula buphuya.
converse	verb	to carry on a discussion; talk.	The students like to converse with one another in their own languages, even though they all study in English.	kucoca	verb	kuchubeka nekucoxa; kukhuluma.	Titjuteni tiyatsandza kucocisana ngetilwimi tato, nanoma nje tonkhe tifundza ngeSingingi.
converse	noun	the opposite of a fact, opinion or statement.	It is generally believed that hormones influence behaviour. However, the converse is also true: behaviour influences hormone secretion.	umehluko	noun	lokuphambene neliciniso, umbono noma sitatimende.	Kuqamiswa kukholelwa kutsi emahomoni afaka umtselela indlela yekutiphatsa. Nanoma kunjalo, nemehluko waloko nawo uliciniso: indlela yekutiphatsa ifaka umtselela ekukhicitweni kwemahomoni.
convert	verb	to change the nature, purpose or function of something.	Today it is easy to convert conventional DVDs into blue-ray disks.	ntjintja	verb	kuntjintja simo, inhloso noma kusebenta kwentfo letsite.	Lamuhla kulula kuntjintja ema-DVD kutsi abe ngemadiski eblue-ray.
convert	verb	to persuade someone to change their beliefs, opinions or habits.	Many Christians think that Charles Darwin gave up believing his theory of evolution and that he converted to Christianity before he died.	ntjintja	verb	kulandzelela umuntu kutsi antjintje inkholelo yakhe, imibono noma imikhuba.	Emakholwa lamanyenti acabanga kutsi Charles Darwin wayekela kukholelwa kunjulolwati yakhe yekugucuka wekuntjintja kwentfo tisukela kuletinye nekutsi wantjintjela enkholweni yebuKhristu ngembi kwekutsi afe.
convert	verb	to be changed from one purpose or form to another.	A neutron converts into a proton when an electron is emitted.	ntjintja	verb	kuntjintjwa ususwe kuyinye inhloso noma simo uyiswe kulesinye.	I-neutron iyantjintja ibe yiproton nangabe kuphuma i-elektroni.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, etc.	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	-lontjintjiwe, guculiwe	noun	umuntu lontjintjile noma lolandzelelwe kutsi antjintjele enkholweni leyehlukile, inkholelo yetepolitiki, njll.	Bekangacabangi kutsi angatsenga ku-inthanethi, kepha manje sewuntjintjiwe.

convince	verb	to make someone realise the truth or validity of something.	Readers have to be convinced of an opinion by solid evidence.	-enta umuntu akholwe	verb	kwenta umuntu kutsi abone liciniso noma bungibo bentfo letsite.	Bafundzi bafanele kutsi bentiwe bawukholwe umcondvo ngebufakazi lobucinile.
co-operate	verb	to work together on a common project.	The Economics Department cooperates with the Computer Science Department on all their large projects.	-sebentisana	verb	kusebentisa emiklameni leyetayelekile.	Litiko Letemnotfo lisebentisana neLitiko Letesayensi Yangcondvomshini kuyo yonkhe imiklamo yabo.
core	noun	the most vital or central part.	The core of engineering is problem-solving.	-balulekile	noun	incenye lebaluleke kakhulu.	Incenye lebaluleke kakhulu kutebunjinela kusombulula tinkinga.
correlate	verb	to show that there is a close connection between two or more facts or figures.	Inadequate prenatal care correlates strongly with premature birth.	hambisana	verb	kukhombisa kutsi kunekuvana emkahtsini wemaciniso noma tintfo letimbili.	Kunganakekelwa ngalokwenele ngembi kwkeubeleka kuhambisana kakhulu nekuubeleka sikhatsi singakafiki.
correlation	noun	a connection between two things in which one thing changes as the other does.	Research showed a clear correlation between poverty and crime.	kuhambisana	noun	kuchumana emkhatsini wetintfo letimbili lapho khona yinye intfo iyantjintja nangabe lena lenye intjintja.	Lucwaningo lukhombise kuhambisana lokucacile emkhatsini webuphuya nebugebengu.
correspond	verb	to be compatible, similar or consistent.	The witness's story corresponds to what can be seen on the video.	hambisana	verb	kuhambisana, kufanana noma kungagucuki.	Indzaba yabofakazi iyahambisana naloko lokubonwe kuvidiyo.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist.	Government promised to create more jobs.	-akha	verb	kudala lokusha, noma kwenta kutsi kwenteke lokungiko mbamba noma kube khona.	Hulumende wetsembise kwakha imisebenti.
criterion	noun	a characteristic in terms of which something can be evaluated.	The performance management system defines the criteria by which employees are evaluated.	indlela	noun	indlela intfo lengalinganiswa ngayo.	Inchubo yekulawula kusebenta ichaza indlela tisebenti letingalinganiswa ngayo.
crucial	adj	of extreme importance.	Donations of food are crucial to the survivors of the flood.	-balulekile	adj	-baluleke kakhulu.	Kunikela ngengati kubaluleke kakhulu kulabo labasindze etikhukhuleni.
cultivate	verb	to develop a way of thinking or behaving.	Video games are claimed to cultivate violence in some children.	ijulisa	verb	kuba nendlela yekucabanga noma yekutiphatsa.	Imidlalo yemavidiyo kutsiwa ijulisa budlova kulabanye bantfwana.
culture	noun	a particular society at a particular time and place.	Piercing of body parts is not a modern phenomenon; it has been practiced by ancient cultures.	lisiko	noun	ummango lotsite esikhatsini lesitsite nasenzaweni letsite.	Kubhobosa tiffo temtimba akusiyo intfo yesimanje; bekweniwa ngemasiko akadzeni.
culture	noun	the customs, social institutions, beliefs and arts shared by a particular society or civilisation.	Khoi-San culture is still preserved in rock paintings.	lisiko	noun	emasiko, imihambo, tikhungo tetenhlo, tinkholelo kanye netebuciko temmango noma batsu labatsitelotsite.	Lisiko lemaKhoi-San lisasalondvolotwe emidvwebeni yemadwala.
culture	noun	activities such as art, music, literature, etc. which are considered important to a civilisation at a particular time.	The popular culture festival in Johannesburg is drawing thousands of visitors.	lisiko	noun	imisebenti lefanana nebuciko, umculo, temibhalo, njll. lokutsatfwa njengalokubalulekile entfutukweni esikhatsini lesitsite.	Ifestivali ledvumele yemasiko eJohannesburg ibita tivakashi letitinkhulungwane.

currency	noun	the metal or paper medium of exchange that is used at present.	The South African currency unit is the Rand.	luhlobo lwemali	noun	luhlobo lwemali letinhlavu noma lengemaphepha lesetkentswako kwamanje.	Imali yaseNingizimu Afrika liRandi.
currency	noun	an idea, word or custom which is accepted and used by many people.	The word "braai" has gained currency among English speakers.	umbono	noun	umbono, ligama noma lisiko lelemukelwako futsi lelisetjentiswa bantfu labanengi.	Leligama lelitsi "ibhrayi, kosa noma inyama yekosiwa" seyibe lisiko kumaNgisi.
cycle	noun	a periodically repeated sequence of events.	The prize is awarded in four-year cycles. This year it is awarded for autobiographies.	umjikeleto	noun	kulandzelana kwetehlakalo lokuphindzekako.	Lomklomelo uniketwa njalo ngemjikeleto weminyaka lemine. Lomnyaka ukhishelwa imilandvomphilo.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process.	They belong to the group of Protozoa, which have a double cycle of existence: (1) a sexual cycle in the body of the mosquito, (2) an asexual cycle in the blood of human beings	umjikeleto	noun	umjikeleto munye lophelele weminyakato leluchungechunge lephelisa inchubo yegezi, yemshini noma ye-elektroniki.	Kwelicembu leProtozoa, lokumjikeleto lophindzeke kabili: (1) umjikeleto wetemacansi emtimbeni wembuzulwane, (2) umjikeleto wetemacansi emtimbeni wemuntfu.
data	noun	information, facts, measurements or observations which are examined to find out things.	A questionnaire will be used to collect the data.	idata	noun	lwatiso, emaciniso, kukala noma kubukisisa lokubukisiswako kute kutfolwe tintfo.	Kutawusetjentiswa luhlamibuto kugcogca idatha.
debate	verb	a discussion with reasons for and against some proposal so that you can make a decision or solve a problem.	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	-kukhuluma ngekuphikisana	verb	ingcoco lenetizatfu letesekelako naletiphikisako letimelene nephrophozali letsite kute kutsi ukwati kutsatsa sincumo noma usombulule inkinga.	Lamuhla Litiko Letenhlalakahle litawukhuluma liphikisane ngesibonelelo sahumende sekondla umntfwana.
debate	noun	a discussion on a subject about which people's opinions differ.	The debate about "fundamentals" dominated the sitting of Parliament today.	inkhulumomphikiswano	noun	ingcoco lemayelana nentfo letsite lapho khona imibono yebantfule yehlukene.	Inkhulumomphikiswano lemayelana "nalikubalulekile" kube ngiyo lehamba embili kunkhulumomphikiswano yePhalamunde lamuhla.
decade	noun	a period of 10 years.	She taught at the university for over a decade.	umnyakalishumi	noun	sikhatsi lesiminyaka le-10.	Wafundzisa enyuvesi iminyakala lengetulu kwalelishumi.
decline	verb	to become smaller, fewer or weaker.	The number of new army recruits has declined from 20 000 to 13 000 a year.	ncipha	verb	kwehla ngebukhulu, kuba kuncane noma kuba butsakatsaka.	Linani lemasotja embutfo wetemphi lelitfoliwe linciphile kusuka ku-20 000 laya ku-13 000 ngemnyaka.
decline	noun	a gradual lessening in the quantity, quality or importance of something.	There has been a decline in enthusiasm for long-term research projects.	kuncipha	noun	kwehla ngelinani kancane kancane, kwehla kwelizinga lekubaluleka.	Umdlantla welucwango lwemiklamo yesikhatsi lesidze wehlile.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value.	The population of the area has decreased drastically.	ncipha	verb	kuchubeka kwehle ngelinani noma ngekubaluleka.	Linani lebantfu balenzawo lehlile kakhulu.
decree	noun	an official order from a government or ruler that becomes the law.	The decree guaranteed freedom of speech for the media.	umyalelo	noun	umyalelo wahulumende noma wembusi loba ngumtsetfo.	Limyalelo ucinisekise kukhululeka kwekukhuluma kwebetindzaba.

dedicate	verb	to say that a book, film, or piece of music was written, made, or composed to show affection or respect for a particular person or people.	I would like to dedicate my first book to my mother.	-etfula	verb	kutsi incwadzi, lifilimu, noma umculo wabhalelwa, wentelwa, noma wacanjelwa kukhombisa lutsandvo lwemuntfu noma bantfu labatsite.	Ngitsandza kwetfula incwadzi yami yekucala kumake wami.
dedicate	verb	to devote time and effort to something	He dedicated his life to justice for his fellow human beings.	-nikela	verb	kunikela ngesikhatsi nemitamo yakho entfweni letsite.	Wanikela ngemphilo yakhe kubulungiswa ngenca yabantfu bakubo.
deduce	verb	to form an opinion based on the information or evidence available.	Students sometimes deduce their own meaning through the poems.	tfola	verb	kwenta umcondvo lomiselwe kulwatiso noma bufakazi lobukhona.	Titjudeni ngalesinye sikhatsi tititfolela yato inchazelo etinkondlweni.
defer	verb	to delay until a later time.	She deferred her decision to a later date.	phutisa	verb	kubambelela, phutisa kute kube sikhatsi lesisemuva.	Waphutisa sincumo sakhe wate wasitsatsa ngalolunye lusuku.
defer	verb	to yield to somebody's judgement, usually because of respect.	When asked about possible solutions he deferred to the experts.	-endlulisa	verb	kusebentisa kuncuma kwalomunye umuntfu, imvamisa ngenca yenhlonipho.	Nakabutwa ngetisombululo letingasetjentiswa wendlulisela kutingcweti.
deficient	adj	not containing or having enough of something that is needed for proper functioning.	This diet is deficient in vitamin A and C.	shoda	adj	kungabi nentfo leyenele ledzingekako kute tintfo tisebente kahle.	Loluhlobo lwekudla lushoda vithamini A na C.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things.	In the introduction to your dissertation you need to define core concepts.	chaza	verb	kuniketa timphawu tentfo letiyenta yehluke kuletinye tintfo.	Esingenisweni sedizetheshini yakho ufanele kutsi uchaze imicondvo lebalulekile.
definite	adj	precise; explicit and clearly defined.	The website offers no definite answers to my questions about the software.	-cinisekile	adj	lokuchazwe ngalokucondze ngco; lokusebaleni nalokuchazwe kwacaca.	Iwebhusayithi ayiniketi timphendvulo leticinisekile temibuto yami mayelana nale-software.
definition	noun	exact statement of the meaning of something.	A training group is by definition a group that participants join to learn, usually through experience.	inchazelo	noun	sitatimende lesingiso senchazelo yentfo.	Licembu lekucechesha ngekwenchazelo licembu lapho khona bahlanganyeli bayajoyin akute bafundze, imvamisa ngalabahlangabetana nako emphilweni.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that you can make a decision.	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	cabanga	verb	kucabangisisa ngentfo letsite kute kutsi ukwati kutsatsa sincumo.	Ngemuva kwekucabanga emahora lamabili, likomidi lancuma kwesekela lesishukumiso.
deliberate	adj	slow and careful, e.g. a movement, thought or speech.	The police force made a deliberate attempt at reducing crime in the area.	-ngajaki	adj	ngekungajaki nangekucaphela, sib. umnyakato, umcabango noma inkhulumo.	Emaphoyisa ente umtamo wekungajaki kunciphisa bugebengu endzaweni.
deliberation	noun	the process of carefully discussing something.	To give time for raising funds and deliberation, the property was re-let for a year to the original purchaser.	inkhulumiswano	noun	kucocisana ngekuophelela ngentfo letsite.	Kuniketa sikhatsi sekutfolela timali nekukhulumisana, lesakhiwo sacashiswa umnyaka kumtsengincanti.

demonstrate	verb	to show or prove something.	The figure below demonstrates the extent to which the land became less arable.	khombisa	verb	kukhombisa noma kufakazela intfo.	Lamanani langaphasi akhombisa kutsi lomhlaba wancipha kanjani ekubeni ufanele kulinywa.
demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a skill, quality, ability or feeling.	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	khombisa	verb	kukhombisa kutsi unelikhono, ikhwalithi noma imiva.	Wakhombisa lutsandvo lwakhe lwebantwana ngekutsi avolontyiye kuyosebenta ekhaya letintsandzane.
denote	verb	to give a sign or indication of.	On the periodic table the element sodium is denoted by the symbol Na.	khombsa	verb	kuniketa luphawu noma inkhomba yalokutsite.	Ethebulini lekihlelwa kwemakhemikhali isodiyamu ikhonjiswe ngeluphawu Na.
denote	verb	to mean.	The acronym AIDS denotes Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.	-kusho	verb	kusho lokutsite.	Le-akhronimi letsi-AIDS isho kutsi kuba butsakatsaka bemasotja emtimba (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome).
dense	adj	when a piece of writing is difficult to understand because it contains a great many ideas and information, and uses difficult language.	Her writing is so dense that only other experts in the field understand it.	-visiseki	adj	nangabe umbhali ulukhuni kutsi uwuvuvisise ngoba unemicondvo lemihle leminyenti nelwatiso, kantsi futsi usebentise lulwimi lolulukhuni.	Umbhalo wakhe ulukhuni kangangobe uvisiswa nguletinye tingcweti kuphela.
dense	adj	containing many people or objects with little space between them.	The path became more indistinct with each step, eventually coming to an end in dense underbrush.	-minyaminya	adj	kunebantfu noma tintfo letinengi futsi kute nendzawo lencane lekhone.	Indlela beyiya ngekungabonakali kakhulu ngekuya kwesinyatselo ngasinye, yagcina iphelela ehlatsini lelisiminyaminya.
deny	verb	to declare that something is untrue.	He denied that he cheated during the test.	phika	verb	kwala kutsi intfo iliciniso.	Waphika kutsi ukupile ngesikhatsi kubhalwa sivivinyo.
deny	verb	to reject something as false and to refuse to believe, accept or acknowledge something.	The company denied responsibility for the accident.	-kwala	verb	kwala intfo ngoba ingesilo liciniso nekungafuni kuyikholwa, kuyemukela noma kuyivuma.	Inkampani yala kwetfwala sibopho salengoti.
depress	verb	to make the value of prices or wages lower.	Food aid usually depresses food prices in the benefitting country.	-ehlisa	verb	kwehlisa intsengo noma imiholo.	Kusitwa ngekudla kuvamisa kwehlisa intsengo yekudla kulelo live lelizuzako.
derive	verb	calculate, discover or establish something using the available information.	The great problem for the Realists is how to derive the individual from the universal.	-akha/tfola	verb	bala, tfola intfo usebentisa lwatiso lolukhona.	Inkinga lenkhulu yalaBakhokhelwa Kulokungiko kutsi intfo yinye ingatfolwa kanjani kulokuphelele.
describe	verb	to give an account of what something is like.	Describe in detail how a solar-powered geyser works.	chaza	verb	kushi kutsi intfo injani.	Chaza kabanti kutsi igiza yemandla elilanga isebenta kanjani.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like.	He obtained a full description of the man and his vehicle and the license plate number.	inchazelo	noun	inkhulumo noma umbhalo lochaza kutsi intfo ikanjani.	Watfola inchazelo lephelele yalendvodza nemoto yayo kanye nenombolo yelayisense.
design	noun	the way that something looks, works or is used.	The new arts building has an art nouveau design.	idizayini	noun	indlela intfo, lesebenta ngayo noma lebukeya ngayo.	Sakhiwo lesisha setebuciko sinedizayini yeteubuciko ye-nouveau.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it.	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show in September.	idizayini	noun	umdvwebo lobanti noma luhlelo lwentfo letsite itawusebenta kanjani nekutsi utawuyenta kanjani kutsi isebente.	Wangenisa emadizayini lamanengi embukiso wefashini ngeNyoni.

design	noun	an overall plan or intention that you have in your mind when you do something.	It was unclear whether the explosion was an accident or whether it happened by design.	idizayini	noun	lisu lonkhe liphelele noma inhloso lonayo engcondvweni yakho nawenta intfo letsite.	Bekungacaci kutsi lokuchuma kwenteka ngengoti noma kwakudzayiniwe.
design	verb	to make a drawing, plan or model of something from which the thing can be built or made.	The software engineers will design a text to speech app for the new cell phone.	dizayina	verb	kwenta umdvwebo, luhlelo noma imodeli yentfo letsite lekungakhelwa kuyo lentfo.	Bonginela be-software batawudzayina itheksthi ye-app yenkhulumo yamakhalekhikhini lomusha.
design	verb	to plan or develop something that is intended for a specific purpose.	The syllabus was designed for the five-year programme.	-enta	verb	kuhlela noma kwakha intfo leyentelwe inhloso letsite.	Lesilabhasi yentelwa luhlelo lweminyaka lesihlanu.
detect	verb	to discover or determine.	The disease can be cured if it is detected early.	-tfola	verb	kutfola.	Lesifo singalashwa nasingatfolwa kusesenesikhatsi.
determine	verb	to discover the facts about something.	The financial needs of students must be determined.	-tfola	verb	kutfola emaciniso ngentfo letsite.	Tidzingo temali tetitjudeni tifanele kutsi titfolakale, bonwe kusesenesikhatsi.
detriment	noun	disadvantage or damage, harm or loss.	Writing skills are given too much importance to the detriment of speaking skills.	kulimala	noun	kuncisha ematfuba noma kulimala, noma kulahlekelwa.	Emakhono ekubhala entiwa labaluleke kakhulu kube kulimala emakhono ekukhuluma.
develop	verb	gradually grow or become bigger.	The sprout developed into a flower.	khula	verb	kukhula kancane kancane noma kuba mkhulu.	Lehhola yakhula yaba yimbali.
develop	verb	to produce a new system, method, product, etc.	The company developed a new system to use less electricity.	tfutfuka	verb	kwenta inchubo lensha, indlelanchubo, umkhicito, njll.	Lenkampani yente inchubo lensha kute isebentise gezi lomncane.
deviate	verb	to do something differently from the accepted way of doing it.	The plane was forced to deviate from its usual route because of a storm.	hluka	verb	kwenta intfo ngalokwehlukile endleleni leyetyelekile.	Indizamshini yaphoceteleka kwehluka endleleni yayo leyetyelekile ngenca yesivunguvungu.
device	noun	an instrument or appliance invented for a particular purpose.	Internet access is now available on a variety of hand-held devices.	lithulusi	noun	lithulusi noma sisetjentiswa lesentelwe inhloso letsite.	I-inthanethi manje seyitfolakala kumathulusi lamanyenti laphatfwa ngesandla.
devise	verb	to plan, create, work out or invent something (a system, plan, machine, etc.) complicated or clever in your mind.	The engineer devised a clever plan to save the bridge from the flood waters.	-akha	verb	kuhlela, kwakha intfo (inclelanchubo, luhlelo, umshini, njll.) lelukhuni noma lehlakaniiphile engcondvweni yakho.	Njinela wakhe luhlelo loluhlakaniphile lwekusindzisa libhuluho etikhukhuleni.
devote	verb	to give most of your attention or time to someone or something.	He devoted himself to educating street children.	sebentisa	verb	kunika umuntfu noma intfo sonkhe sikhatsi sakho.	Wasebentisa sonkhe sikhatsi sakhe ekufundziseni bantfwana labahlala esitalasini.
devote	verb	to use a certain amount of space or time in a piece of writing/speech on a particular subject.	The first part of the dean's speech was devoted to explaining the university's language policy.	sebentisa	verb	kusebentisa incenye letsite yesikhatsi noma indzawo embhalweni/enkhulumeni engcikitsini letsite.	Incenye yekucala yenkhulumo yemphatsi wenyuvesi isetjentiselwe ekuchazeni inchubomgomo yelulwimi lwenyuyvesi.

diagram	noun	a simple line drawing, sketch or plan which explains or illustrates what something (a machine, a process, etc.) looks like or how it works.	The diagrams in the engineering textbook made the work easier to understand.	idayagramu	noun	umdvwebo wemigca lolula, sikeshi noma luhlelo loluchaza noma lolukhombisa kutsi intfo (umshini, inchubo, njll.) ibukeka njani noma isebenta njani.	Emadayagramu labekasencwadzini yebunjinelelenta emsebenzi waba lula kuwuvisisa.
dictate	verb	to tell someone how they should behave and what they must do.	The education department dictates many things to schools.	niketa umyalelo lophocako	verb	kutjela bantfu kutsi bafanele kutsi batiphatse kanjani nekutsi bafanele benteni.	Litiko Letefundze liniketa umyelelo lophocako mayelana nekutsi tikolwa tifanele kutsi tenteni.
dictate	verb	to control how something happens.	Her selection of research sites was dictated by availability.	phocelela	verb	kulawula kutsi intfo isebenta njani.	Kukhetsa kwakhe tindzawo telucwaningo kaphocelwa kutfolakala.
differ	verb	be different from something or somebody.	The third set of data differed considerably from the second set of data.	hluka	verb	kwehluka kulokunye noma kulomunye umuntfu.	Isethi yesitsatfu yedatha yehkuka kakhulu kusethe yesibili yedatha.
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another.	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.	hlukhanisa	verb	kubona kutsi yini leyenta lokunye kwehluke kulokunye.	Kulamanye emave imitsetfo yemtselo iyehluhanisa emkhatsini webantfu labashasile nalabangakashadi.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread knowledge, ideas, information, etc. over a wide area or to many people.	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	sabalala	verb	kwenta kutsi kutfolakale nekwasabalalisa lwati, imibono, lwatiso, njll. endzaweni lenkhulu noma kubantfu labanengi.	Emaciniso mayelana ne-AIDS asabalale yonkhe i-Afrika.
diffuse	adj	spread out over a large area.	The diffuse population in the rural area was difficult to reach by health care workers.	-sabalala	adj	kusabalala endzaweni lenkhulu.	Kube matima kutsi betemphilo bafinyelele bantfu basemaphandleni labasabalelele.
diffuse	adj	vague, indirect or difficult to understand or explain.	The translation, which is diffuse and by no means close, fails to reproduce the spirit of the original.	matima	adj	-ngavakali, -ngacondzi ngco noma kuba matima kuvisisa nekukuchaza.	Lesihumusho lesimatima, futsi lesivalekile siyehluleka kuveta umoya wembhalonchanti.
digest	verb	to think about information, especially if there is a lot of it or it is difficult to understand, so that you can understand it.	He found the feedback hard to digest.	kwemukela	verb	kucabanga ngelwatiso, ikakhulu nangabe lunyenti kakhulu noma lumatima kuluvisisa, kute kutsi uluvisisa.	Wakutfola kumatima kwemukela umbiko.
dimension	noun	a feature distinguishing objects or people.	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.	luhlangotsi	noun	luphawu lolukhombisa umuntfu noma intfo.	Luhlangotsi lwekhwalthi alukafakwa kulelithulusi lekuhlola.
diminish	verb	to become less or weaker.	The capacity for the enjoyment of the rights to life and human dignity is significantly diminished by poor health.	ncipha	verb	kuncipha noma kuba butsakatsaka.	Imphilo lengasikahle inciphisa kakhulu injabulo yelilungelo lekuphila nesitfunti semuntfu.

discern	verb	to be aware of something or understand it after looking at it or thinking about it carefully.	Kant discerned an overall pattern in human history.	tfola	verb	kucaphela intfo noma kuyivisisa ngemuva kwekuyibuka noma kuyicabangisisa ngekucopehela.	Kant utfole iphethini lephelele emlandweni wemuntfu.
discourse	noun	a point of view shared by a specific social group, often expressed in writing.	She contributed to the discourse on liberalism in Africa.	inkhulumo	noun	umbono lobanjwe licembu letenhlo leletsite, lovamise kubhalwa phasi.	Wafaka sicelo enkantolo sekutsi kuncishiswe sigwebo sakhe ligalelo enkhulumeni lemayelana nekukhululeka e-Afrika.
discourse	noun	the language used in a particular context.	In scientific discourse it is essential to give hard facts and evidence.	lulwimi	noun	lulwimi lolusetjnetiswa enkhulumeni letsite.	Kutesayensi kubalulekile kusebentisa lulwimi lolungemaciniso mbamba kanye nebufakazi.
discrete	adj	making up a separate entity or part.	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	hlukile	adj	kwenta intfo noma indlela leyehhlukile.	Njengoba bengingafuni kubonwa ngihambe libanga lehlukile ngemuva kwakhe.
discuss	verb	to talk or write about something in detail.	The research findings were discussed in detail in his doctoral thesis.	khulumisana	verb	kukhuluma noma kubhala ngentfo letsite.	Kwakhulunyiswana kabanti ngemiphumela yelucwaningo ngayo kutisisi yakhe yebudokotela.
discuss	verb	to consider a problem or an issue from more than one point of view.	The essay discussed the pros and cons of euthanasia.	khuluma	verb	kucabanga ngenkinga noma ludzaba ngekulubuka ngetulu kwetinhlangotsi letehlukene.	Le-eseyi yakhuluma ngetimbangela nemiphumela yekubulala kwemhawu.
disperse	verb	to separate and spread something in different directions.	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the bank.	hlakateka	verb	kusabalala endzaweni lenkhulu.	Logadza wahlakata libulo lebelitfukutsele ngaphandle kwasebhangwe.
disperse	verb	to spread over a wide area.	The seeds of the dandelion plant are dispersed by the wind.	sabalala	verb	kusabalala endzaweni lenkhulu.	Tinhlavu tesitjalo sedandaliyoni tisabalaliswa ngumoya.
displace	verb	to cause to move, usually with force or pressure.	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.	suswa	verb	kususwa endzaweni, imvamisa ngenduzula.	Kumlandvophilu wakhe ubhala ngekususwa endzaweni kanyenti ngesikhatsi asasafundza sikolwa.
display	verb	to show in order to communicate a particular idea.	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.	khombisa	verb	kukhombisa kute kutsi uvakalise umbono lotsite.	Bafutsi bakhombisa imiklamo yabo embukisweni wetesayensi.
dispose	verb	to throw away.	Domestic waste is disposed of by municipal services.	lahla	verb	kulahla.	Inkhukhuma yasemakhaya ilahlwa betinsita tamasipala.
dispose	verb	to transfer control of something, for example by selling it.	The trust may not dispose of its assets unless all the trustees are in support.	hambisa	verb	kwendlulisa kulawulwa kwentfo letsite, sibonelo ngekuyitsengisa.	Sikhwama angeke sihambise imphahla yaso ngaphandle nangabe bonkhe lababukene nesikhwama bayavuma.
dispose	verb	likely to deal with a problem, task or question.	The research claims that people are more favourably disposed to those with similar personalities.	vuma	verb	kwenteka kusumbulula inkinga, umsebenti noma umbuto.	Lucwaningo lutsi bantfu labanengi bayavuma kuhambisana nalabo labanesimo lesifana nesabo.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character.	His disposition was to always see the good in other people.	simo	noun	simo semuntfu semvelo.	Simo sakhe besisolo siloku singaboni lokuhle kubantfu.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups.	The two countries are involved in a border dispute.	incabano	noun	kuphikisana noma kungavumelani emkhatsini wemave lamabili.	Lamave lamabili abandzakanyeka encabanweni yeminyele.

dispute	verb	to be argued about or questioned.	These matters are in dispute.	incabano	verb	lokuphikiswana ngako noma lokubutwana ngako umbuto.	Letindzaba leti tiyincabano.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true.	They do not dispute whether God exist, but what he is.	phikisa	verb	kubuta kutsi intfo iliciniso yini.	Abaphikisi kutsi Nkulunkulu ukhona, kepha kutsi ungubani.
dissertation	noun	a longish piece of writing about a particular subject that is done to earn an advanced degree at a university [also see <b>thesis</b> below]	An example of a dissertation is a document that a postgraduate student writes to complete a master's programme or degree.	idizetheshini	noun	umbhalo lomudze lobhaliwe mayelana ngentfo letsite lobhalelwa kutsi utfole idigri enyuvesi.	Sibonelo sedizetheshini yidokhumenti yesitjudeni lesesatfweswa umchele lesisibhalela kucedzela luhlelo lwemastasi noma idigri.
dissipate	verb	to scatter or make something become less strong until it disappears completely.	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	phela	verb	kusabalalosa noma kwenta intfo kutsi ingasabi nemandla kute kuba ngulapho iphela nya.	Luvalo lwakhe lwaphela ngesikhatsi ahlangani nesitsa sakhe buso nebuso.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution.	The marriage was dissolved in 1954.	phelisa	verb	kuphelisa ngalokusemtfwetweni noma kuhlakata inhlangani noma sikhungo.	Lomshado wapheliswa nga-1954.
distinct	adj	clearly different, separate or of a different type from something.	The distinct characteristics of the diplodocus (a dinosaur) is described in this chapter.	hlukile	adj	hluka ngalokucacile,hlukile noma kweluhlobo lolwehlukile kulolunye.	Timphawu letehlule tediplodocus (i-dinosaur) tiyachazwa kulesehluko.
distinct	adj	a clear and definite thought, feeling, intention, etc.	The professor had distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	hlukile	adj	umcabango locacile futsi locinisekile, umuva, inhloso, njll.	Phrofesa bekanemibono leyehhlukile mayelana nekutsi lucwaningo lufanele kutsi lwentiwe njani.
distinction	noun	a clear difference.	A distinction is made between written and spoken language.	umehluko	noun	umehluko locacile.	Kwentiwa umehluko emkhatsini welulwimi lolukhulunywako nalolubhalwako.
distinctive	adj	having a quality or characteristic that makes something different.	The lemon juice will give the dish a distinctive flavour.	hlukile	adj	kuba netimphawu letenta intfo yehluke.	Lejusi yelilamula itawenta lokudla kunambitseke ngalokwehlukile.
distort	verb	to change the shape of something.	Her face was distorted with anger as she ran out of the room.	ntjintja	verb	kuntjintja kubumbeka kwentfo letsite.	Buso bakhe bebuntjintjwe yintfukutselo ngesikhatsi aphuma ekamelweni agijima.
distort	verb	to report or explain a fact, statement, idea, etc. so that its real meaning changes and it becomes untrue.	He was accused of distorting the facts in his testimony.	ntjintja	verb	kubika noma kuchaza liciniso, sitatimende, umbono, njll. ngendlela yekutsi inshokutsi yalo lenguyonayona iyantjintja ingabi liciniso.	Bambeka licala lekuntjintja emaciniso kubufakazi bakhe.
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, books etc. among several people.	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	niketa	verb	kwehlukanisa noma kwaba tintfo njengekudla, umutsi, tincwadi njll. emkhatsini webantfu labanengi.	Emavolontiwa aniketa bahlukunyetwa bendlala labambile kudla.
distribute	verb	to spread over a certain area.	The seeds must be distributed evenly over the flowerbed.	salalisa	verb	kusabalalisa endzaweni letsite.	Letinhlanyelo tifanele kutsi tisabalaliswe ngekulingana kulombhedze wetimbali.
distribution	noun	the way that something is spread over a certain area.	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.	kusabalala	noun	indlela intfo lesabalele ngayo endzaweni letsite.	Kudla netembatfo tigcogcelwa kusabalaliswa kulabadzingako.

diverge	verb	to separate and go in different directions.	The path follows the course of the river for a while, but diverges from the river in order to head into town.	phambuka	verb	kwehluka nekuhamba ngetindlela letehlukene.	Lendlela igudla lomfula sikhatsi libanga lelitsite, bese iyaphambuka kulomfula kute kutsi icondze edolobheni.
diverge	verb	when something that used to be the same or similar to something else becomes different or develops differently.	We used to work together, but at a certain point our interests diverged and we had to part company.	phambuka	verb	nangabeintfo lebeyivame kufanana nalenye seyehluka noma iba ngaleny indlela.	Besisebenta ndzawonye, kepha ekuhambeni kwesikhatsi tintfo lesititsandzako tabese tiyehluka sabese siyehlukana.
diverse	adj	very different from one another.	The region was occupied by many diverse tribes.	hlukahlukene	adj	kwehluka kulokunye.	Kulesigodzi bekuhlala tinhlanga letehlukahlukene.
diversity	noun	range of people or things that are very different from one another.	There is a diversity of languages being taught at the university.	kwehlukahlukana	noun	imikhakha yebantfu leyehlukene kakhulu.	Enyuvesi kufundziswa tilwimi letehlukahlukene.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts.	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	kwehlukana	noun	inchubo yekwehlukana tinfo tibe ngemacembu lehlukene.	Ngekuya kwaMarx kwehlukana emkhatsini walabanjingile nalabaphuyile kwancuma tonkhe letinye tindzaba.
doctrine	noun	a set of beliefs or principles, especially ones that form a main part of a philosophy, religion, etc.	My purpose in this chapter will not be to persuade the reader of any political doctrine.	inkholelo	noun	tinkholelo noma imitsetfosimiso, ikakhulu leyo leyenta injulolwati, inkholo, njll.	Inhloso yami kulesahluko itawuba kufuca umfundzi wanoma nguyiphi imfundziso yetepolitiki.
document	noun	printed text and graphics for a specific purpose, e.g. to provide information.	These documents will serve as proof in the court case.	idokhumenti	noun	umbhalo lobhaliwe imidvwebo wenhloso letsite, sib. kuniketa lwatiso.	Lamadokhumenti atawuba bufakazi enkantolo.
document	verb	to create a record of.	The phenomenon has been documented by various researchers.	bhala	verb	kubhala wente lirekhodi.	Lentfo ibhalwe phasi bacwaningi labehlukene.
domain	noun	area of knowledge or activity.	Based on his research, the domain of epidemic diseases of plants was opened up to investigation.	umkhakha	noun	ngumkhakha welwati noma umsebenti.	Ngekuya kwelucwaningo lwakhe, umkhakha wekubhedvuka kwetifo tetihlahla sewuvule luphenyo.
dominate	verb	to control or have a strong influence over something or someone.	It was important to France to dominate the valleys of the Alps and the Rhine.	busa	verb	kulawulanoma kuba nemtselela lonemandla entweni noma emntfwenini lotsite.	Bekubalulekile kutsi lfulansi ibuse tihosha te-Alps neRhine.
dominate	verb	to be the most important person or thing in a situation.	AIDS issues dominate debates on primary health care in South Africa.	tsatsa inkhundla	verb	kuba ngumntfu lobaluleke kakhulu noma intfo esimeni lesitsite.	Tindzaba te-AIDS titsatsa inkhundla kutinkhulumomphikiswano kutekunakekelwa ngetemphilo telizinga lekucala eNingizimu Afrika.
doubt	verb	to be sceptical about.	There is sufficient evidence to doubt her claims.	ngabata	verb	kungabata ngentfo letsite.	Kunobufakazi lobenele kutsi kungabatwe loku lakushoko.
doubt	noun	scepticism, a measure of distrust.	Some doubt has been cast upon the authenticity of the painting.	kungabata	noun	kungetsembi.	Kunekubata ngalopende kutsi unguwona wona.
draft	verb	to compile a first or preliminary version.	She drafted a preliminary version of the report.	-enta luhlaka	verb	kuhlanganisa sihumusho sekucala.	Wente luhlaka lwekucala lwembiko.

draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version.	You must submit your first draft to your tutor.	luhlaka lwekucala	noun	ngunoma ngusiphi sihumusho sedokhumenti ngembi kwekutsi kwentiwe sihumusho sekugcina.	Ufanele kutsi unike umfundzisi wakho luhlaka lwakho lwekucala.
duration	noun	the period of time during which something continues.	For the duration of the lecture, students were not allowed to leave the lecture hall.	sikhatsi	noun	sikhatsi lesitsatfwa yintfo letsite.	Sonkhe sikhatsi sekufundza, titjudeni betingakavumeleki kuphuma eholeni lekufundza.
dynamic	noun	the way in which things or people behave, react and change one another, usually plural.	His book was the first successful attempt to deal with the dynamics of a system.	kuba nemandla	noun	indlela bantfuo noma tintfo letiphatsa ngayo, kuphendvula nekuntjintjana, imvamisa kuba bunyenti.	Incwadzi yakhe yaba ngumtamo wekucala lophumelela kubukana nemandla enchubo.
dynamic	noun	something that causes change or action.	Capitalism is a dynamic of economic change.	-namandla	noun	intfo leyenta kutsi kube netingucuko noma kutsi kwenteke lokutsite.	Inchubo yekuba nemali lenyenti yekuchuba emabhizinisi inemandla ekuntjintjeni umnotfo.
dynamic	adj	full of energy, new and exciting ideas and ambitious.	He was a dynamic doctor who revitalised the whole clinic.	ngemandla	adj	kuba nemdlandla, imibono lemisha nalejabulisiananko naletimisele kutfolo lokutsite.	Bekangudokotela lonemandla lowafaka lomfolamphilu umdlala.
dynamic	adj	active, energetic and continuously moving or changing.	Educational reform has to be a dynamic process to keep up with students' changing needs.	ngemandla	adj	kuba nemdlandla, nemandla nekuhlala njalo kugucuka.	Kuntjintja kwetempfundvo kufanele kutsi kube yinchubo lenemandla kute kutsi imelane netidzingo tetitjudeni letihlala njalo tigucuka.
economic	adj	connected with the trade, industry or development of wealth of a country.	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.	-kwemnotfo	adj	-chumene nekuhweba, imboni noma intfutuko yemnotfo welive.	Linani lemali lichumene ngco nekuzitsa kwemnotfo welive.
economic	adj	providing sufficient profit to continue.	The mining group must investigate more economic ways of extracting ore.	onga	adj	kuniketa intalo leyenele kute kuchubekele embili.	Licembu lelimba timbiwa lefanele kutsi liphenye letinye letinyenti letongako tekutfolo emalahle.
economy	noun	the system of production, distribution and consumption.	The economy suffered because of a cycle of droughts and floods.	umnotfo	noun	inchubo yekukhucita, kusabalalisa nekusebentisa.	Umnotfo walimala kakhulu ngenca yemjikeleto wesomiso netikhukhula.
economy	noun	sparsity, the use of the minimum resources.	The diesel engine performs the same as petrol engines, but with greater fuel economy.	konga	noun	kuba nendzawo, kusetjentiswa kwemitfombolusito lemincane.	Injini yadizili isebenta njengeyaphethiloli, kepha imonga kakhulu phethiloli.
edit	verb	to correct, adapt and decide what to include in an article, book, piece of film, etc. in order to prepare it for publication or broadcasting.	She edited the student magazine before it was sent to the printers.	hlela	verb	kulungisa, emukela bese uyakhetsa kutsi yini lofuma kuyifaka ku-athikili, incwadzi, lifilimu, njll. kute kutsi ilungiselelwe kushicilelwa noma kusakatwa.	Wahlela liphephabhuku letitjudeni ngembi kwekutsi liye kubakhiciti.
effect	noun	result or influence.	The article deals with the effects of global warming on Sub-Saharan Africa.	umphumela noma umtselela	noun	umphumela noma umtselela.	Le-athikili ikhuluma ngemtselela wekugucuka kwesimo selitulu eSub-Saharan Africa.
effective	adj	having the qualities or resources required to meet a task.	Combining different teaching methods in the classroom is more effective than using only one.	-sebenta	adj	kuba netimphawu noma imitfombolusito ledzingekako kute kutsi wente umsebenti.	Kuhlanganisa tindlela tekusebenta letehlukene eklasini kusenta kakhulu kunekutsi usebentise yinye indlela.

efficacy	noun	the ability of something to produce the desired results.	The researchers assessed the efficacy of sports training.	likhono	noun	likhono lentfo letsite lekukhucita imiphumela lefunekako.	Bacwaningi bahlola likhono lekucesha kutemidlalo.
elaborate	verb	to develop a plan or theory by describing it in greater detail or by giving new information about it.	In a follow-up report the company elaborated on the implementation of its strategy to increase productivity.	naba	verb	kwenta luhlelo noma umcondvo ngekuwuchaza ngekwenaba kabanti.	Embikweni wekulandzelela inkampani yachaza yenaba ngekuzeziswa kwelisu layo lekukhulisa umkhucito.
elaborate	adj	very detailed and complex, often with many different connected parts, carefully prepared.	The scientists spent years developing an elaborate plan to combat malaria.	ngekwenaba	adj	-chazwe kabanti futsi lokushubile, lokuvamise kuba netincenye letichumene letehlukene, letihlelwe kahle.	Kwabatsatsa iminyaka bososayensi benta lisu lelibanti lekulwa namalalaveva.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity.	The building of a new student centre is the key element in the rector's plan to upgrade the campus.	intfo	noun	kunye kwetincenye letehlukene letenta incenye yinye lenkhulu.	Kwakhiwa kwesikhungo setitjudeni yintfo lebalulekile eluhlelweni lwemphasti wenuvesi lwekwenta lekhempani ibe ncono.
element	noun	the basic or typical parts of something.	The first lecture deals with the elements of good design.	luphawu	noun	yincenye lesisekelo noma lebalulekile yentfo letsite.	Sifundvo sekucala sikhuluma ngetimphawu tekudzayina.
element	noun	a small quantity of something, such as risk, truth, surprise, etc.	All investments contain an element of risk.	incenye	noun	incenye lencane yentfo letsite, njengengoti, liciniso, kumangala, njll.	Tonkhe tinjalomali tinencenye yengoti.
elevate	verb	to give someone or something a more important position.	Her desire was to elevate Russian to a place among the literary languages of Europe.	phakamisa	verb	kunika umuntfu noma intfo sikhundla lesibalulekile.	Sifiso sakhe bekukuphakamisa Sirashiya sibe semkhatsini wetilwimi taseYurophu.
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity, pressure, etc. of something.	Smoking and obesity can elevate "bad" cholesterol levels.	khuphula	verb	kwengeta, khuphula linani, cucina, umfutfo, njll. wentfo letsite.	Kubhema nesisimdvo semtimba lesikhulu kungakhuphula emazinga emafutsa lasengani "lamabi".
elicit	verb	to do or say something, such as asking questions, to get other people to react or give information.	The use of closed questions elicited specific information concerning the demographic characteristics of the respondents.	tfola	verb	kwenta noma kusho intfo letsite, njengekubuta imibuto, kute wente labanye bantfu bente lokutsite noma banikete lwatiso.	Kusetjentiswa kwemibuto levalekile kwatfola lwatiso lolutsite lolumayelana netimphawu tebantfu labaphendvulako.
eliminate	verb	end, take out or do away with.	Writers should always use spell-checkers to eliminate unnecessary errors.	phelisa	verb	phelisa, susa, -ehlukana.	Babhali bafanele kutsi bahlale njalo basebentisa tihlolasipelingi kute kutsi baphelise emaphutsa langadzingeki.
eloquent	adj	able to express your opinions or ideas well, in speech or in writing, especially in a way that affects other people.	His speeches in the chamber were always eloquent and powerful.	gcugcutela	adj	kwetfula imibono noma imicondvo yakho kahle, ngekhulu noma ngekubhala phasi, ikakhulu ngendlela yekutsi kutsintsa labanye bantfu.	Tinkhulumo takhe eshamba (endlini yetinkhulumomphikiswano) betihlala njalo tigcugcutela.
eloquent	adj	visibly expressive, showing an emotion or meaning without using words.	Her paintings are an eloquent reminder of the power and beauty of nature.	kuvelela	adj	kutetfula ngalokubonakalako, kukhombisa imiva, kuvelela noma inchazelo ngaphandle kwekusebentisa emagama.	Imidvwebo yakhe lependiwe isikhumbuto lesivelelako semandla nebuhle bemvelo.
embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality.	Nelson Mandela embodies the spirit of reconciliation.	-iba luphawu	verb	kuba luphawu lwemcondvo, umtsetfomgomo noma ikhwalithi.	Nelson Mandela uhlanganisa umoya wekucolana nekubuyisana.

embrace	verb	to include something such as a group of people, ideas or things as part of a subject, discussion or category.	People around the world have turned against their communist regimes and embraced democracy.	-emukela	verb	kufaka ekhatsi njengelicembu lebantfu, imibono noma tintfo njengencenye yalokukhulunywa ngako noma umkhakha.	Bantfu emhlabeni wonkhe bayekele imibuso yabo yebukhomanisi bemukela intsandvo yelinyenti.
embrace	verb	to accept something, such as a new opinion, idea or belief and to support it eagerly.	After having embraced Judaism she changed her name to Hadassah.	-emukela	verb	kwemukela intfo, njengembono lomusha, umcondvo noma inkholelo kanye nekuyesekela ngemandla.	Ngemuva kwemukela iknholo yebuJuta wantjintja ligama lakhe waba nguHadassah.
emerge	verb	to come out into view; become clear.	It emerged from the court case that the suspect's fingerprints were on the murder weapon.	vela	verb	kuphumela ebaleni; kucaca.	Kwavela kulelicala lasenkantolo kutsi tinyatsiliso teminwe yalomsolwa bekakulesilimato lababulala ngaso.
emerge	verb	to become known or recognised; to come into existence.	Microsoft emerged as the leading computer software company.	vela	verb	kwatiwa noma kubonwa; kubakhona.	Microsoft uvele waba yinkampani ye-software lehamba embili.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance.	Its fundamental characteristic is the emphasis laid upon human reason	kugcizelela	noun	kubaluleka lokukhetsekile.	Luphawu lwako lolubalulekile kugcizelela lokubekwa ekucabangeni kwemuntfu.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight.	The dietician emphasised the value of exercise in weight-loss.	gcizelela	verb	kugcizelela noma kugcamisa.	Idayethisheni igcizelele kubaluleka kwekushukumisa umtimba ekwehliseni sisindvo semtimba.
empirical	adj	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory.	The empirical part of her research included interviews with the parents of the patients, and observation of the therapy sessions.	kubukisisa	adj	-kutfolwe ekulingeni nasekubukisiseni emhlabeni lekuphilwa kuwo mbamba hhayi emcondvweni.	Incenye yelucwangingo lwakhoyekulinga nekubukisisa beyifaka ekhatsi tingcogcoluhlo tebatali betigulane, nekubukisisa litfuba lekvelapha.
empiricism	noun	the belief that knowledge is based on the evidence of experience or experiments.	Empiricism allows the facts to speak for themselves, and attempts to omit the interpretation of the researcher as far as possible.	inkholelobufakazi	noun	inkholelo yekutsi lwati lumiselwe kubufakazi balohlangabetene nako noma i-eksperimenthi.	Inkholelobufakazi ivumela emaciniso kutsi atikhulumele, abuye etame kwenca sihumusho semcwangingo ngendlela langakhona ngayo.
empower	verb	to give more control over someone's life or situation.	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	kuhlomisangemandla	verb	kulawula kakhuluintfo noma simo semuntfu.	Emalayibhrari ahlomisa bafundzi ngemandla ngekubanika inkhululeko yekutikhetsela mayelana nekufundza.
enable	verb	to provide the means to perform a task.	Free internet access will enable more people to work from home.	-khona	verb	kuniketa lokudzingekako kwenta umsebenti.	Kufinyelela i-inthanethi mahhala kutawenta bantfu labanyenti kutsi bakhone kusebentela emakhaya.
encompass	verb	to include a range or a large number of things	Estuaries encompass broad ecosystems that usually extend many miles beyond the open waters of a bay or lagoon.	faka ekhatsi	verb	kufaka ekhatsi tintfo letinyenti.	Imifula ifaka ekhatsi budlelane lobubanti betitjalo netilwane letivamise kwenabela ngaphandle kwemanti lavulekile elugu noma litheku.
encounter	verb	to come across; find unexpectedly.	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	hlangabetana	verb	kuhlangabetana; kutfola lokutsite ungakakulindzeli.	Bahlangabetaba netinkinga letinengi ngesigaba sekuphumelelisa lomklamo.

encounter	noun	an unexpected convergence.	There was a violent encounter between the protesters and the government officials.	kuhlangana	noun	kuhlangana ndzawonye ngalokungakalindzelwa.	Kwaba nekuhlangana lokunebudlova emkhatsini wetikhulu tahulumende nalabatoyitoyako.
energy	noun	the effort and attention which someone uses to do something or achieve something.	He applied all his energies to winning a gold medal in the marathon.	emandla	noun	imitamo nekunaka umuntu lakusebentisako kwenta intfo letsite noma kuzuzisa intfo letsite.	Wafaka onkkhe emandla akhe kute awineimedi yegolide kumaratoni.
enforce	verb	to compel to behave in a certain way.	Medical law is a tool for enforcing medical ethics.	phocelela	verb	kuphiocelela kutiphatsa ngendlela letiste.	Umtsetfo wetekwelashwa ulithulusi leliphocelela inkhambo lenhle yetekwelapha.
enhance	verb	to make better or more attractive.	The proposed research should enhance our understanding of Alzheimer's disease.	yenta kube ncono; phucula	verb	kwenta kube ncono noma kuhehane kakhulu.	Lolucwaningo loluhlongotwako lufanele kutsi lwente kuvisisa kwetfu sifo i-Alzheimer kube ncono.
enlighten	verb	to explain something to someone so that they have a greater knowledge or understanding of it.	I don't know much about the testing process; could you enlighten me?	chazela	verb	kuchazela umuntu kute kutsi abe nelwati lolukhulu noma kuvisisa kancono.	Angati kangakanani ngenchubo yekuvivinya; ungangichazela yini?
enrich	verb	to improve the quality of something, usually by adding something to it.	Reading can enrich your understanding and appreciation of a language.	phucula, -enta cono	verb	kwenta lizinga lentfo libe ncono, imvamisa ngekwengeza lokutsite kulo.	Kufundzaa kungenta kuvisisa kwakho kube ncono kanye nekutfutukisa lulwimi.
ensure	verb	to make certain.	Three data sources were used to ensure the validity of the research.	cinisekisa	verb	kuciniseka.	Imitfombolusito yemadatha lamatsatfu yasetjentiselwa kucinisekisa bungibo balolucwaningo.
entity	noun	a thing which is perceived to have its own distinct existence.	The state and the legal system are separate entities.	intfo	noun	intfo leyatiwa ngekutsi iyatiphilela.	Umbuso nenchubo yetemtsetfo tintfo letehlukene.
enumerate	verb	to name or mention a list of things one by one.	The question required students to enumerate the causes of black-spot disease on citrus fruit.	bala	verb	kubita noma kusho luhlu lwetintfo ngayinye ngayinye.	Lombuto bewudzinga bafundzi kutsi babale timbangela temacashati lamnyama etitselweni letisamawolintji.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events, etc. which affect your life.	The business case study required a thorough analysis of the business environment.	simondzawo	noun	timo letitungeletile, timo, bantfu noma tehlakalo, njll. letitsintsa imphilo yakho.	Sifundvo sekuhlolisisa ibhizinisi besidzinga kuhlolisiswa kwesimondzawo sebhizinisi.
episode	noun	an event, incident or short period of time during which something specific, important or unusual happens.	During the last episode of the soapie the main character dies.	sehlakalo	noun	sehlakalo, noma sikhatsi lesifishane lekwenteka ngaso intfo lecondze ngco, lebalulekile noma lengakavami.	Esehlakalweni sekugcina semdlalo umlingisi lomkhulu uyafa.
equate	verb	to consider or describe two or more things as the same, similar or closely connected.	In his conference paper he equated discrimination with violence.	fananisa	verb	kucabanga noma kuchaza tintfo letimbili noma ngetulu sengatsi tiyafana, noma tisondzelenekakhulu.	Ephapheni lakhe lenkhofa ufananise kubandluluka kanye nebudlova.

equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences, aspects of a situation, etc.	His excellent physical and moral equilibrium gave him an evenness of temper .	kuthula	noun	kusimama lokulawulwako lokusemkhatsini wekudvososana lokuphikisanako, imitselela, tinhlangotsi tesimo, njll.	Kusamama ngekwemtimba nesimilo kwamnika kuba nenhlitio lenhle lelingene.
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items to perform a certain function.	The programme equipped him with the knowledge and skills to find employment soon after graduation.	hlomisa	verb	kunika umuntu tintfo latifunako kute ente umsebenti lotsite lofanele.	Loluhlelo lwamhlomosa ngemakhono ekutfolela umsebenti masinyane ngemuva kwekwetfweswa ticu.
equivalent	adj	something or someone that has the same value, function, meaning, etc. as something or someone else.	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	lingana	adj	intfo noma umuntu lobaluleke ngekulingana, gekusebenta, ngenchazelo, njll. njengalokunye noma lomunye umuntu.	Nanoma nje babenemisebenti leyehlukene kulomklamo, baholelwa ngalokulinanako baphindze babongwa ngalokufananako.
era	noun	time period, usually in history.	We live in an era of globalization and super-diversity.	sikhatsi	noun	sikhatsi lesitsite, imamisa emlandvweni.	Siphila esikhatsini sekuchumana nemhlaba ngekusebentisa itheknoloji nekwehlukahlukana lokukhulu.
erode	verb	become ground down or deteriorate.	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.	cedza,tfomba, guga	verb	kutfomba noma kuguga.	Luchungechunge lwemabhadi lwacedza kutetsemba kwakhe,
err	verb	to make a mistake.	He erred in gossiping about his colleagues to people who knew them personally and was caught out.	-enta liphutsa	verb	kwenta liphutsa.	Wenta liphutsa ngekuhleba labo lasebenta nabo kubantfu lababatiko futsi wabanjwa.
err	verb	to decide to demonstrate too much of a quality, usually a good one.	She decided to err on the side of caution and did not give the hitchhiker a lift.	khombisa	verb	kukhetsa kukhombisa kakhulu lizinga, imvamisa lelihle.	Wakhetsa kukhombisa luhlangotsi lwekucilika futsi wangamuphi ilifithi lomuntu bekacela ilifithi.
establish	verb	to create or begin something such as an organisation, fund, activity, etc. which is expected to exist or last for a long time.	She established an organisation to feed and clothe the homeless.	sungula	verb	Wasungula inhlangano yekondla nekwembatsisa bantfu labete emakhaya.	Wasungula inhlangano yekondla nekwembatsisa labete emakhaya.
establish	verb	to find out the facts that prove something to be true.	A commission of enquiry was established to investigate the matter.	sungula	verb	kutfolela emaciniso lafakazela intfo kutsi iliciniso.	Kwasungulwa ikhomishini yekuphenya ngaloludzaba.
estate	noun	extensive landed property retained by the owner.	Her estate is worth R3 million.	imphala (umhlaba)	noun	imphahla lengumhlaba legcinwe ngumnikati.	Imphahla yakhe lengumhlaba beyiyelinani lelingu-R3 wetigidzi.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value or number or quantity of something.	A United Nations report estimated the world population at 9.6 billion by 2050.	linganisela	verb	kulinganisela linani noma bunyenti bentfo letsite.	Umbiko waMhlabuhlangene walinganisela kutsi linani lebantfu labasemhlabeni litawube lingu-9.6 wetigidzi nga-2050.
ethic	noun	an idea or moral belief that influences the way you act.	Her work ethic is so strong that she will work through the night rather than miss a deadline.	inkhambo, indlela yekwenta lokutsite	noun	umcondvo noma inkholelo yesimilo lenemtselela endlelni lowenta ngayo tintfo.	Inkhambo yakhe lenhle yekusebenta inemandla kakhulu kangangobe usebenta busuku bonke kunekhutsi angahlangabetani nesikhatsi lesingumnacamalajucu.
ethical	adj	connected with the beliefs about what is right and wrong.	The bank restricts loans to companies that demonstrate ethical behaviour.	ngenkhambo	adj	kuhlangene nenkholelo yekutsi ngukuphi lokungiko nekutsi ngukuphi lokungasiko.	Libhange liniketa timalimboleko kuphela tinkampani letikhombisa kutiphatsa ngenkhambo lefanele.

ethics	noun	principles of right and wrong for an individual or group.	The organisation strongly adheres to a code of ethics.	tinkhambo	noun	imitsetfomgomo yalokungiko nalokungesiko kwelicembi lelitsite.	Lenhlangano ilandzela inkhambo lenhle ngemandla.
ethnic	adj	distinctive of the ways of living of a group of people.	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.	buhlanga	adj	kwehluka kwendlela yekuphila yebantfu belicmbu lelitsite.	Inemacembu lamanyenti etinhlanga letehlukene.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of a concept, entity, process, etc. on the basis of facts and/or criteria.	They evaluated various software packages with regard to utility, economy and functionality.	hlola	verb	kuncuma kubaluleka kwesimongcondvo, intfo, inchubo, njll. ngekumisela kumaciniso kanye/noma indlela letsite.	Bahlola imaphakheji lamanyenti lehlukene e-software mayelana nekusebentiseka kwayo, umnotfo nekusebenta.
evaluation	noun	the process of determining quality, ability or significance.	The student evaluations must be completed by the end of the semester.	kuhlola	noun	inchubo yekutfo lizinga lelingulona lona, kukhona noma kubaluleka.	Kuhlolwa kwetitjudeni kufanele kutsi kuphetfwe ekupheleni kwesimesta.
eventual	adj	expected to happen in the indefinite future.	The eventual aim of land redistribution is to make up for the wrongs of the past.	ekugcineni	adj	lokulindzeleke kutsi kugcine kwentekile.	Inhloso lefanele kutsi yenteke ekugcineni yekwabiwa kabusha kwemhlaba kutsi kulungiswa emaphutsa lamabi lentiwa esikhatsini lesendlulile.
evident	adj	clearly revealed to the mind or the senses or judgement.	It has become evident that mechanisation is not the only answer to a vibrant agricultural economy.	kuyabonakala	adj	kubonakala ngalokucacile etingcondvweni noma emcondvweni noma sincumo.	Sekuyabonakala kutsi kusebentisa imishini akusiyo yodvwa imphendvulo yemnotfo wetekulima lonemandla.
evoke	verb	to produce an image, memory, idea, etc. in someone's mind.	The play evoked memories of a happy childhood.	vusa	verb	kuveta umfanekiso, umcabango, umcondvo, njll. engcondvweni yemuntfu.	Lomdlalo wavusa tinkhumbulo tasebuntfwaneni letimnadzi.
evolve	verb	to develop gradually.	The project has evolved from a small community project into a nation-wide campaign.	gucuka	verb	kutfutfka kancanekancane.	Lomklamo ugucukile ekubeni ngumklamo lomncane wemmango waba ngumkhankhaso lomkhulu wavelonkhe.
examine	verb	to study an idea or object carefully.	The archaeologist will carefully examine the skeleton recently found in the Eastern Cape to determine its age.	hlola	verb	kufundzisa ngekucophelela umcondvo noma intfo.	Umcwangingi wetintfo tasendvulo utawuluhlolisa loluhlaka lwematsambo lolutfolakele eMphumalanga Kapa kute kutfolakale iminya yaso yebudzaba.
exceed	verb	to be better than some standard.	A real object cannot exceed the speed of light.	-eca	verb	kuba ncono kunalamanye emazinga.	Intfo sibili angeke yece sivinini sekukhaya.
excel	verb	to be very good at doing something.	Students are highly motivated to work hard in order to excel in tasks and receive rewards.	sebenta ngalokwendlulele	verb	kwenta kahle kakhulu intfo letsite.	Titjudeni tikhutsateka kakhulu kusebenta ngemandla kute kutsi tisebente ngalokwendlulele emisebentisini yato tibuye titfole imiklomelo.
excess	noun	more than is necessary.	The tests show an excess of sodium in her blood.	insalela	noun	lokungetulu kwalokudzingekako.	Tinlolo tikhombisa tinsalela tesodiyamu engatini yakhe.
exclude	verb	to prevent from entering; to shut out.	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	-ngafaki ekhatsi	verb	kuvimbela kungena; kuvalela ngaphandle.	Tisebenti atifakwanga kutoyitoyi lebeyisekhempasini.

exclude	verb	to reject something as a possibility because you have decided or proved that it is wrong or not important.	Patients with TB were excluded from the sample.	kungafaki ekhatsi	verb	kwala intfo kutsi yenteke ngoba sewukhetse kutsi noma ufakazele kutsi ayisiyo noma ayikabaluleki.	Tigulane letine-TB atikafakwa kulesampuli.
execute	verb	to carry out a plan or do something you have agreed to do.	Tasks that have not been executed by 15 December have to stand over.	kwenta	verb	kwenta luhlelo noma intfo lovumile kuyenta.	Imisebenti letawube ingakentiwa mhla ti-15 Ingongoni kutawumela kutsi ime.
exert	verb	to use power, influence, authority or pressure in a strong way in order to have a particular effect on someone or something.	He exerts great influence on the other board members.	faka	verb	kusentisa emandla, umtselelwa, bugunya noma kucibdzetela nmgendlela lenemandla kute kutsei kube nemtselela lotsite kumuntfu noma entfweni letsite.	Ufaka umtselela lomkhulu kulankha lamanye emalunga ebhodi.
exert	verb	to make a strong or strenuous physical or mental effort.	He was cautioned by the doctor not to exert himself during exercise.	khandla	verb	kwenta umtamo lonemandla nalomatima wekwentimba noma wekwengcondvo.	Wacasheliswa ngudokotela kutsi angatikhandli nakashukumisa umtimba.
exhibit	verb	to show, make visible or display.	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the re-opening of the art gallery.	khombisa	verb	khombisa, yenta kuboonaakale	Titfombe letipendiwe temdvweni titawukhonjiswa ngakuphindza kuvulwa igalari.
expand	verb	to make bigger or wider in size, volume or quantity.	During the 1970s social welfare programmes expanded rapidly.	khula, khulisa	verb	kwenta kube kukhulu noma kube banti ngesayizi, ngebunyenti noma ngelinani.	Ngabo-1970 tinhlelo tesondlo takhula kakhulu.
expert	noun	a person with special knowledge and experience.	He is an expert on global warming.	ingcweti	noun	umuntfu lonelwati lolukhetsekile nesipiliyoni.	Uyingcweti yekugucugucuka kwesimo selitulu.
expert	adj	very skilled or good at doing something.	They need expert advice on marketing the technologically advanced product.	kuba yingcweti	adj	kuba nelikhono lelijulile noma kwenta lokutsite ngelizinga lelisetulu.	Badzinga teluleko tengcweti mayelana nekumaketha umkhicito wethekinoloji lesembili.
explain	verb	to tell in a way that makes it easy to understand.	The methodology section explains how the participants were selected.	chaza	verb	kusho ngendlela leyenta kube lula kuvisisa.	Luhlangotsi lwendlellanchubo luchaza kutsi bahlanganyeli bakhethwa njani.
explain	verb	to give reasons for something.	The theory explains why so many teenagers engage in risk behaviour.	chaza	verb	kuniketa tizatfi tentfo letsite.	Lenjulolwati ichaza kutsi bahlanganyeli bakhethwa kanjani.
explicate	verb	to make clear, explicit and comprehensible.	You have to explicate the rationale for the study.	cacisa	verb	kucacisa futsi kushiwo ngalokucacile lokungafihli lutfo.	Ufanele kutsi ucacise sizatfu salesifundvo.
explicit	adj	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything.	In their planning documents employers must give explicit indications of how they intend implementing the new policy.	kuyacaca	adj	kucacisa kucondze ngco ngekutsi kungashiywa lutfo lufihlaklele.	Ekuhleleni kwabo tisebenti temadokhumenti tifanele kutsi tikhombise kutsi tihlose kuyifezekisa kanjani lenchubomgomo lensha.
exploit	verb	to use or manipulate to one's advantage.	Traders on the stock exchange exploited the weak Rand to make money.	sebentisa ngandlelatsite	verb	kusebentisa noma kusebentisa ngandlelatsite kute kuzuze umuntfu.	Bajwebi ekuntjintjiselaneni sitoko basebentisa ngandlelatsite liRandi lelibutsakatsaka kute bakhe imali.

exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself.	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	sebenta kabi	verb	phatsa umuntfu ngndlela lengafanele, sib. kusebentisa ngendlela lengafanele imisebenti noma imibono yabo ngaphandle kwekutsi kube khona lobabapha kona kute kutsi utitfolele imali noma litfuba.	Utivela kutsi lenhlekelele yasetjentiswa kabi betindzaba.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory, belief, etc. and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good.	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	umsekeli	noun	umuntfu lowesekelako noma lochaza umbono, luhlelo, injulolwati, inkholelo, njll. futsi wetama kufuca labanye kulusito noma kukahle.	Phrofesa ngumsekeli lohamba embili wemakhambi esintfu.
export	verb	to sell or transfer abroad.	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	kutfumela imphahla kulamanye emave	verb	kutsengisa noma kutfumela kulamanye emave.	INingizimu Afrika itfumela emave emhlaba liwayini lelitsengisako.
export	verb	to introduce something such as an activity, idea, etc. to another country.	German ideas on education have been exported to rural Africa.	naba	verb	kwetfulaintfo letsite njengemsebenti, umbono, njll. kulelinye live.	Imibono yaseJalimane lemayelananetemfundvo seyenebele emaphandleni ase-Afrika.
export	noun	the sale of products or materials to another country.	Profits from the export of alcohol are heavily taxed.	umkhicito lotsengwa kulamanye emave	noun	kutsenga kwemikhicito noma tintfo kulamanye emave.	Intalo letfolakala ekutsengiseni tjwala kulamanye emave ikhokhiswa kakhulu umtselo.
export	noun	something that is sold to another country.	Wine is an important export for South Africa.	umkhicito lotsengwa kulamanye emave	noun	intfo letsengiselelwa lelinye live.	Lidayini lingumkhicito lotsengwa eNingizimu Afrika.
expose	verb	to show or make visible.	He considered it his duty to expose careless and ignorant writers.	veta	verb	kukhombisa noma kwenta kutsi kubonakale.	Wakubona kungumsebenti wakhe kuveta babhali langemadlabha nalabangati.
extensive	adj	including a wide range.	The accident received extensive coverage from the media.	kakhulu	adj	kufaka ekhatsi umkhakha lobanti.	Betindzaba bakhuluma kakhulu ngalengoti.
external	adj	on the outside.	The external pressure must be higher than the internal pressure for the expansion to take place.	ngaphandle	adj	ngaphandle.	Kucindzeteleka lokungaphandle kufanele kutsi kube ngetulu kwekucindzeteleka lokungekhatsi kute kutsi kukhukhumuke.
extract	verb	to remove, usually with some force or effort.	The broken piece was extracted from the machine using pliers.	khipha	verb	kususa, imvamisa ngemandla nemtamo.	Lucetu lolwephukile lwakhishwa ngeludlawu emshinini.
extract	verb	to obtain something from something else, using a chemical or industrial process or machine.	Iron is extracted from iron ore.	khipha	verb	kutfola intfo kulenye, ngekusebentisa ikhemikhali noma inchubo yasembonini noma umshini.	Insimbi ikhishwa ensimbini lehlangele nelitje.
extract	noun	a small part of a book, piece of music, etc. which is printed or published on its own.	This extract from the novel shows how poor children can be exploited in cities.	sicashunwa	noun	incenye lencane yencwadzi, umculo, njll. lengaphintwa noma ishicilelwe iyodvwana.	Lesicashunwa lesiphuma kulenoveli sikhombisa kutsi bantwana labaphuyile basetjentiswa kabi kanjani emadolobheni lamakhulu.
extract (or excerpt)	noun	the substance that has been obtained from another substance by means of a particular process.	Almond extract gives rice pudding a lovely flavour.	sicashunwa	noun	intfo letfolwe kulenye intfo ngenchubo letsite.	Sicashunwa se-almond senta iphudini ye-rice kutsi iambitseke kahle.

facilitate	verb	to make easier; allow it to happen.	The University is serious about facilitating access to more economically disadvantaged students.	chuba	verb	-enta kube lula; vumela kutsi kwenteke.	Inyuvesi itimisele ngekuchuba ufinyelela kubafundzi labanyenti lanabetimali.
faction	noun	a small group within a larger group, which has opposing ideas to the main part of the group.	The rival factions in the political party cannot reach an agreement.	kungavumelani nelinengi	noun	licembu lelincane ngekhatshi ecenjini lelikhulu, lelinemibono lephikisa yaleli lelikhulu.	Licembu lelingavumelani, leliphekisako ngekhatshi kwelicembu letepolitiki.
factor	noun	anything that contributes causally to a result.	Education is a key factor in raising awareness of health issues in a population.	intfo, ifektha	noun	noma nguyiphi intfo lefaka ligalelo ekubeni nemphumela.	Imfundvo iyintfo lebalulekile ekucapheliseni bantfu ngetindzaba tetemphilo.
factor	verb	to include something in your calculations on how much something will cost, or how long it will take, etc.	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	faka	verb	kufaka intfo ekubaleni kwakho yekutsi intfo itawubita malini, noma kutsi itawutsatsa sikhatsi lesingakanani, njll.	Wakhohlwa kufaka emholweni wamapendane nakalinganisela kutsi pende utawubita malini.
factual	adj	based on or containing facts.	An argument is usually supported by factual information.	ngeliciniso	adj	lokumiselwe ecinisweni noma lokunemaciniso.	Sivumelano sivamise kwesekelwa lwatiso loluneliciniso.
fallacy	noun	a false or mistaken idea or belief, based on incorrect information or faulty reasoning, which many people believe to be true.	It is a fallacy that the Scots are stingy; in fact, they give more to charity than any other group in the British Isles.	emanga	noun	umbono noma inkholelo lengemanga noma lengesiyo, lesuselwa kulwatiso lolungesilo liciniso noma kucabanga kabi, bantfu labanyenti labakutsatsa ngekutsi liciniso.	Kungemanga kutsi emaScot ayemana; ecinisweni, ngibo labapha kakhulu ngekwesisa kwendlula nanoma ngubani eTihlengi taseNgilandi.
fallacy	noun	a weakness in someone's argument caused by faulty logic or a mistake in their reasoning.	The fallacy contained in their argument is that they have made generalisations on the basis of too few examples.	emanga	noun	butsakatsaka ekuphikisaneni kwalomunye umuntfu lokubangwa kucabanga lokungahambi kahle noma liphutsa ekucabangeni kwabo.	Emanga labekasekuphikiseni kwabo kutsi batsatsa tintfo ngalokuvamile ngekumisela kutibonelo letimbalwa.
feasible	adj	possible, practical, that can be done and is likely to work.	Using four languages as media of instruction is not feasible.	-khoneka	adj	-khoneka, kungenteka, lokungenteka futsi kungasebenta.	Kusebentisa tilwimi letine njengetilwimi tekufundzisa akukhoneki.
feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc.	The newspaper had a special feature on the writer who won the award.	sicephu	noun	i-athikili lekhethsekile lemayelana nengcikitsi letsite ephaphabhukwini, ephaphandzabeni, njll.	Leliphephandzaba belinesicephu mayelana nalombhali lotfole umklomelo.
feature	noun	an important, interesting or typical aspect of something.	Describe the characteristic features of an earthquake.	luphawu	noun	luphawu lwentfo lolubalulekile, lolujabulisanako noma loluvamile.	Chaza timphawu tekutamatama kwemhlaba.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or include a specific person.	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	faka	verb	kufaka intfo lebalulekile noma umuntfu lotsite.	Lenkhomfa itawufaka umphatsi wenyuvesi njengalesinye sikhulumu

fertile	adj	if an environment or situation is fertile, then new ideas, results, political groups, etc. are encouraged and can easily develop and succeed.	Poorer regions are a fertile breeding ground for revolution.	kahle	adj	nangabe indzawo noma simo sikahle, bese kutsi-ke imibono lemisha, imiphumela, emacembu etepolitiki, njll. ayakhutsateka futsi angatfufuka kalula aphindze aphumelele.	Tigodzi letiphuyile titindzawo letikahle tetingucuko.
fertile	adj	if your mind is fertile, you are full of new, interesting and unusual ideas.	The new lecturer has a fertile mind and will make many valuable contributions to research in the field.	notsile	adj	nangabe ingcondvo yakho inotsile, ugcwele imibono lechazanako nalengakavami.	Lomfundzisi lomusha unengcondvo lenotsile futsi utawufaka ligalelo lelikhulu kulucwaningo kulomkhakha.
finance	verb	to provide the money, often a large amount, that is needed to pay for something	She worked full-time to finance her husband's college education.	niketa imali	verb	kuniketa imali, imvamisa imali lenyenti, ledzingeka kutsi kukhokhelwe lokutsite.	Wasebenta sikhatsi lesiphelele kute akhokhele kufundza kwendvodza yakhe esikhungweni setemfundvo lephakeme.
finance	verb	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money.	The church took out a loan to finance the new community centre.	niketa imali	verb	imali inhlango leyente yaba khona kanyene nendlela lemali lelawulwa ngayo.	Lisontfo latsatsa imalimboleko kute kutsi linike sikhungo semmango imali.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital.	Finance for the new natural sciences laboratory has been provided by private donors.	imali	noun	kusebenta ngekwekethe lokwenta kutsi kube nemali.	Labasita ngetimali bangasense bakhipe imali yekwakha ilabhorethri lensha yesayensi.
finite	adj	with a definite limit or fixed size.	There is a finite number of energy resources from which to generate electricity.	nemkhawulo	adj	-nemkhawulo noma isayizi lencunyiwe.	Kunelinani lelinemkhawulo wemandla elilanga laphehla gezi.
flexible	adj	able to adjust to different conditions.	The company is looking for someone who can work flexible hours.	-vumako	adj	kukhona kungena etimeni letehlukene.	Inkampani ifuna umuntfu longasebenta emahora lavumako.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern like a wave.	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	-ehla enyuka	verb	kuhamba ngendlela yekwehla nekwenyuka.	Lelithulusi alisebentanga kahle ngenca yekwehla nekwenyuka kugezi.
fluent	adj	able to speak or write a (foreign) language correctly and easily without hesitation.	She is fluent in Spanish.	shelelako	adj	kukhona kukhuluma noma kubhala lulwimi (lolungesilo lwakho) kahle futsi kalula ngaphandle kwekungabata.	Ukhuluma Sipenishi ngalokushelelako.
fluid	adj	unstable, not fixed and likely to change.	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	-ngazitsi	adj	-ngazitsi, akukacini futsi kungenteka kutsi kuntintje.	Nanoma nje letikhungo letimbili setihlanganisiwe, emalungiselelo asengakazitsi.
focus	verb	to concentrate on or pay special attention to a particular person or thing instead of other people or things.	She focused all her energy on completing her dissertation.	gcila	verb	kugcila noma kunaka umuntfu noma intfo ngalokukhetsekile esikhundleni salabanye bantfu noma intfo.	Wagcilisa onkhe emandla akhe ekucedzeni idizetheshini yakhe.
focus	noun	the subject or situation that is the centre of interest or attention.	The main focus of the course is social anthropology.	kugcila	noun	intfo noma simo lekunguyona kugcilwe kuyo.	Kugcila lokukhulu kwalesifundvo tenhlo yebantfu.

focus	noun	the special attention you give to a particular subject or situation.	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	kugcila	noun	indlela umuntfu lanaka ngayo ngayo intfo letsite noma umuntfu.	indlela betindzaba labagcile ngayo tekemphilo lesisekelo seyente bantfu bacaphela.
focus	noun	the clear purpose of something.	His essay lacks focus.	kugcila	noun	inhloso lecacile yalokutsite.	I-eseyi yakhe ayigcili.
forgo	verb	to give something up or to decide not to have something.	The student volunteers forgo their summer holidays to do development work.	yekela	verb	kuyekela intfo letsite noma kukheta kungabi nentfo letsite.	Titjudeni letingemavolontiya tiyekele emaholide ato asehlobo kute kutsi tente umsebenti wekutfutukisa.
format	noun	the organisation, plan or design of something.	The celebrations take place in the format of a carnival.	indlela	noun	kuhleleka, luhlelo, kuma noma idizayini yentfo letsite.	Lemikhosi yentiwa ngendlela yelidzili nemidlalo.
format	noun	the layout and appearance of a document or display.	The format of the two textbooks is completely different.	kuhleleka	noun	kuhleleka nekubukeka kwedokhumenti noma kukhangisa.	Kuhleleka kwaletincwadzi letimbili kwehlukene kakhulu.
format	verb	to arrange a text and visual elements in a specific way on a page or screen.	All assignments have to be formatted according to the prescribed style sheet.	hlela	verb	kuhlelaitheksthi netibonwa ngendlela letsite ekhasini noma kusikhrini.	Onkhe ema-asiyinenthi afanele kutsi ahlelwe ngekuya kwendlela lebekiwe.
formula	noun	a particular method of achieving something.	The formula for success is hard work.	ifomula	noun	indlela letsite yekuzuzana intfo.	Ifomula yemphumelelo kusebenta ngekutikhanda.
formulate	verb	to invent, plan and decide all the details of a proposal or project.	The commission was tasked with formulating a monetary policy.	-akha	verb	kwakha, kuhlela noma kuncuma imininigwane yephrophozali noma umklamo.	Ikhomishini yanikwa umsebenti yekwakha inchubomgomo yemali.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas.	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	-akha	verb	kusebentisa ligama leletsite kubeka imibono, imiva noma imicondvo.	Bakha ngekucopehela imibono yabo ngekwelwimi lolucondzile.
forthcoming	adj	willing to give information about something.	She was forthcoming in her response to the allegations.	-tayo	adj	kuvuma kuniketa lwatiso ngentfo letsite.	Ngemphendvulo yakhe bekaseta ativuma letinsolo.
forthcoming	adj	going to happen or to be published.	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	-tayo	adj	lokutawenteka noma lokutawushicilelwa.	Ngilindzela isizini letako yelibhola lembhoco.
found	verb	to base something such as a main idea or belief on something else.	A child's confidence is founded on love and praise.	-tfoliwe	verb	kumisela intfo njengemcondvo noma inkholelo lenkhulu kulenye intfo.	Kutetsemba kwemntfwana kutfolakala elutsandvweni nasekumbongeni.
foundation	noun	the basics or principles on which future work or actions are built.	The study provides a solid foundation for further research.	sisekelo	noun	tisekelo noma imitsetfosimiso lekwakhele etukwayo umsebenti lotako noma tinyatselo.	Lesifundvo siniketa sisekelo lesicinile selucwaningo loluchubekako.
framework	noun	a set of ideas, beliefs or principles forming the basis for understanding something.	The textbook provides a general framework for understanding biology.	luhlakamsebenti	noun	imibono, tinkholelo noma imtsetfosimiso leyenta sisekelo sekuvisisa intfo letsite.	Lencwadzi iniketa luhkamsebenti loluvamile lwekuvisia ibhayoloji.
frontier	noun	the extreme limit of what is known about something in a particular field.	If this research project is successful, our frontiers of knowledge will be pushed back.	umnyele	noun	ngumnyele walokwatiwako ngalokutsite emkhakheni lotsite.	Nangabe lomklamo welucwaningo uyaphumelela, imnyele yetfu yelwati utawufucwa iye emuva.

fuel	verb	to increase something, such as speculation, anger, controversy, etc. in amount or intensity.	His resignation will fuel speculation that the whole company was involved in the theft of the money.	faka nemandla	verb	kukhulisa lokutsite, njengekucabanga, kutfukutsela, kuphikisa, njll. ngelinani noma kushuba.	Kushiya kwakhe phasi sikhundla kutawufaka emandla umcabango wekutsi inkampani yonkhe beyibandzakanyeka ekwebiweni kwemali.
fulfil	verb	to achieve a required or necessary official standard of something.	She has fulfilled all the requirements for the programme and will graduate in September.	netisa	verb	kuzuzisa lizinga lentfo letsite lelisemtfweni lelidzingeakako noma lelifanele.	Utenetise tonkhe tidzingo taloluhlelo futsi utawetfweswa umchele ngeNyoni.
function	verb	to do the work or to fulfil the purpose that you or a particular thing is supposed to do or fulfil.	The building's water supply has been reconnected and it is functioning as normal.	sebenta	verb	kwenta umsebenti noma kwenetisa inhloso yekutsi wena noma intfo letsite lefanele iyente noma iyenetise.	Kuniketwa emanti kwalesakhiwo sekulungisiwe futdi sekusebenta ngendlela lefanele.
function	noun	what something is used for.	Internet banks can perform the functions of traditional banks at half the price.	umsebenti	noun	intfo lesetjentiselwa kona.	Emabhange e-inthanethi angenta imisebenti yemabhange latayelekile ngemali leyehle ngahhafu.
function	noun	a thing of which the amount or nature is produced by, depends on or varies according to another thing.	Job advancement is a function of expertise, merit and experience.	umsebenti	noun	intfo linani noma simo sikhitwa ngayo, siya ngayo noma sehluka ngekuya kwalenye intfo.	Kukhangisa umsebenti kungumsebenti yetingcweti, kufaneleka nesipilyoni.
function as	verb	to be something or work as something.	Pretoria functions as the administrative capital of South Africa.	-sebenta njenge	verb	kuba yintfo noma kusebenta njengentfo letsite.	IPitoli isebenta njelidolobha lelulawulo lwaseNingizimu Afrika.
fundamental	adj	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing could not exist or succeed without it.	A clean supply of water is fundamental to the health of a nation.	balulekile	adj	-kudzingeka ngalokuphelele futsi kubalulekile njengencye yentfo letsite, kute kube sezingeni lekutsi lokunye angeke kube khona ngaphandle kwako.	Kuletselwa emanti lahlobile kubalulekile kutemphilo yesive.
fundamental	adj	forming the necessary basis of something.	The concept of justice is fundamental to his theory.	balulekile	adj	kwenta sisekelo lesidzingeakako sentfo letsite.	Umcondvo wetebulungiswa ubalulekile kunjulolwati yakhe.
fuse	verb	to join two or more things, physically or chemically, so that they become one thing.	He fused the two electrical wires together so that electricity flowed.	-hlanganisa	verb	kuhlanganisa tintfo letimbili noma letingetulu kwaletimbili, ngekweimba noma ngemakhemikhali, kute kutsi kube yintfo yinye.	Wahlanganisa ndzawonye tintsambo tagezi kute kutsi gezi akhone kuhamba.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole.	He fused the best elements of both philosophies to create a new ethical system.	-hlanganisa	verb	kuhlanganisa ndzawonye imibono leyehlukene, emanani noma tintfo, ikakhulu kute kutsi wakhe intfo lenhle lelangene noma lephelele.	Wahlanganisa tincenye letihamba embili tetinjulolwati totimbili kute ente inchubo lensha yenkhambo lelungile.
gender	noun	the properties distinguishing male and female roles.	Employers may not discriminate against employees based on gender.	bulili	noun	tintfo letehluanisa tindzima letidlalwa ngulomsikati nalomdvuna.	Bacashi abakafanele kutsi babandlulule tisebenti ngekwebulili.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence, such as ideas, profits and power.	The new lecturer generated an exciting class discussion.	-enta	verb	kwakha noma kwenta kutsi kube khona, njengemibono, tintalo nemandla.	Umfundzi lomusha wente ingcoco lemmandzi eklasini.

germ	noun	the beginning or early stages of something, such as an idea, from which that thing may develop into a more important thing.	The germ of his theory, developed much later, can already be seen in his first book.	sigaba lesisisekelo	noun	sicalo noma tigaba tekucala tentfo letsite, njengembono, lapho lentfo ingatfutfuka isuka khona ibe yintfo lebaluleke kakhulu.	Sicalo senjulolwati yakhe, sacala kudzala, iyabonakala manje encwadzini yakhe yekucala.
globe	noun	an object with a spherical shape; the universe.	The trees were clipped into globes.	iglobhu	noun	intfo lenabunjwa loyimbulunga; umhlaba nelizulu.	Tihlahla takelwa tentiwa emabhola.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time.	Any goal could be achieved if people didn't allow themselves to get side-tracked.	umgomo	noun	loko lisu lelihlose kukuzuza, lokuvamise kufuna umtamo nesikhatsi.	Nanoma ngumuphi umgomo ungazuzwa kuphela nje uma ngaba bantfu abavumi kutsi baphatamiseke.
grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality.	The lecturer graded the assignments.	-nika limaki	verb	kuniketa limaki noma sikhundla ngesikali kukhombisa kujula, linani noma ikhwalithi.	Umfundzisi waniketa emamaki i-asayinimenthi.
grade	noun	the level or quality of a particular product or material.	The coal mined in that area is usually of the highest grade.	lizinga	noun	lizinga lekhwalithi lemkhicito noma intfo letsite.	Imayini yemalahle kulenzawo ivamise kuba yelizinga lelisetulu kakhulu.
grade	verb	to put things or people into categories according to their qualities or abilities.	The artifacts discovered during the excavation were graded according to size, colour, shape, etc.	hlela	verb	kuhlela tintfo noma bantfu ngemikhakha ngekuya kwetimphawu noma emakhono abo.	Lemihlobiso leyatfolwa nakufunisiwa yahlelwa ngekuya kwesayizi, ummbala, bunjwa, njll.
grant	noun	amount of money given to complete a project.	He was awarded a research grant to help him complete his Master's dissertation.	sibonelelo, igranti	noun	linani lemali lelikhishelwa kucedzela umklamo.	Waphiwa igranti yelucwainingo kute imsite kutsi acedzele idizetheshini yeMasters yakhe.
grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as permission to do something.	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fund-raising concert.	nika	verb	kuvumela umuntfu kutsi abe nentfo, njengemvume yekwenta lokutsite.	Titjudeni tanikwa imvume yekusebentisa indzawo yekupaka timoto kucokelela imali yesikhwama sekhonsathi.
grant	verb	to accept or admit that someone's opinion, belief or idea is true, even if it is unpleasant or will not necessarily make a difference to your own beliefs or ideas.	It is granted that he was a good researcher, but his teaching abilities left much to be desired.	vuma	verb	kwemukela noma kuvuma kutsi umbono walomunye, inkholelo noma umcondvo wakhe uliciniso, noma ngabe awutsandzeki noma angeke wente imuhluko kuyakho inkholelo noma imibono.	Kuyavunywa kutsi bekangumcwaningi lokahle kepha emakhono akhe ekufundzisa bekangabateka kakhulu.
gravity	noun	the extreme seriousness or importance of an event or situation.	The Prime Minister of Pakistan emphasised the gravity of the civil unrest in India.	kujula	noun	kubaluleka kakhulu kwesehlakalo noma kwesimo.	Ndvunankhulu wasePakistan ugcizelele kujula kwekungahlaliseki kwase-Indiya.
gravity	noun	the extremely serious way in which someone speaks or behaves.	The Vice Chancellor's speeches have always been characterised by gravity.	kucina	noun	indlela lecine kakhulu umuntfu lakhuluma ngayo noma latiphatsa ngayo.	Inkhulumo yeLisekela Lemphatsi weNyuvesi ihlala njalo ibonakala ngekucina.
guarantee	verb	to give a commitment that something will be done or will happen.	The insurance company guarantees complete satisfaction with their service.	cinisekisa	verb	kuniketa siciniseko sekutsi intfo itawentiwa noma itawenteka.	Inkampani yemshwalensi icinisekisa kwenetiseka lokuphelele ngetinsita tayo.

guarantee	verb	to make sure that something will behave, happen or work in a particular way.	Roosevelt is saying that if a nation can guarantee some basic amount of economic security as a means to promote freedom, it should consider doing so.	cinisekisa	verb	kwenta siciniseko sekutsi intfo letsite itawutiphatsa kahle, itawenteka noma itawusebenta ngendlela letsite.	Roosevelt utsi nangabe sive singacinisekisa linani lekucinisekisa temnotfo lelisisekelo njengendlela yekukhutsata inkhululeko, sifanele kutsi sicabange ngekwenta njalo.
guarantee	noun	a formal promise, usually in writing, that something will happen or will be done, or that something is of a particular standard or quality.	Some banks offer a guarantee on their credit cards against the risk of money loss through fraud.	siciniseko	noun	setsembiso lesisemtsetfweni, lesentiwa ngekubhala phasi, sekutsi intfo letsite itawenteka noma itawentiwa, noma intfo letsite ime ngendlela letsite noma yelizinga lelitsite.	Lamanye emabhange anikana siciniseko ngemakhredithkhadi awo mayelana nengoti yekulahlekelwa yimali noma kukhwabanisa.
guidance	noun	help or advice which is given to somebody.	During the first term of their first year students require guidance and sympathy far more than instruction.	khomba indlela	noun	lusito noma seluleko lesinikwa umuntfu.	Ngethemu yekucala yemnyaka lomusha titjudeni tidzinga kukhonjwa indlela nekuvelwa kakhulu kunikunikwa ticondziso.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system.	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy: A CEO, managers and other employees.	luhlelo lwekulandzelana	noun	luchungechunge lwemacembu emazingeni lehlukene labalulekile ngekhatshi enchubeni letsite.	Lenkampani ineluhlelo lwekulandzelana lolusicaba: CEO, baphatsi naletinye tisebenti.
hierarchy	noun	a system which organises ideas and beliefs into a type of system or structure.	The hierarchies of concepts in biology are best portrayed by means of diagrams and concept maps.	luhlelo lwekulandzelana	noun	inchubo lehlela imibono netinkholelo tibe luhlobo lolutsite lwenchubo noma simiso.	Luhlelo lwekulandzelana lwemicondvo kubhayoloji lokhombiseka kahle ngemadayagramu nemabalave emcondvo.
highlight	verb	to make more visible or prominent.	The session chair highlighted the main points of the paper.	gcamisa	verb	kwenta kutsi kubonakale kancono noma kugcame.	Sihlalo wesikhatsi sekulangana ugcamise emaphuzu labalulekile aleliphepha.
homogeneous	adj	formed of people or parts that are the same or similar.	Pretoria has a strong, homogeneous Greek community made up of people who share a common culture, religion and language.	-fanana	adj	kwakhiwa bantfu noma tincenye letifananako.	IPitoli inemmaango lonemandla wemaGrikhi lowakhiwa bantfu labanelisko, inkholo nelulwimi lolufananako.
hostile	adj	strongly rejecting or opposing something such as an idea, plan, etc.	He believed that anybody who did not smile when he spoke were hostile to his suggestions.	butsa	adj	kwala ngemandla noma kuphikisa intfo njengembono, luhlelo, lisu, njll.	Bekakholelwa ekutsini nanoma ngubani lobekangamatseki nakakhuluma bebatitsa tembono wakhe.
hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true.	The medical research team has put forward a new hypothesis on how the virus works.	ihayiphetesisi/umcabango wekufanisela	noun	umcondvo lomiselwe kumaciniso latiwako labekwa njengenchazelo lengaba ngiyo noma bufakazi besimo, kepha lobusengakakhonjiswa kutsi buliciniso.	Licembu lekucwaninga letekwelashwa selibeke umcabangao lomusha mayelana nekutsi leligciwane lisebenta kanjani.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement to explain or predict certain facts or observations.	It is hypothesized that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	cabanga ngekufanisela	verb	kwenta sitatimende sekuchaza noma kucombela emaciniso latsite noma lokubukisisiwe.	Kucatjangwa kutsi bantfu lababuka imphilo ngekuba nelitsemba baphila imphilo lencono kunalabo lababuka imphilo bangabi nelitsemba.

identical	adj	being the exact same.	In those days Sperm Whales were thought to be identical to the Greenland or Right Whale in England.	kufanana	adj	kufanana ncamashi.	Ngaletso tikhatsi Imikhomo yeSidvodza beyitsatfwa ngekutsi iyananana ncamashi neMikhomo yaseGreenland noma Imikhomo, iRight Whale yaseNgilandi.
identification	noun	the process of recognising something and saying what it is.	The identification of semi-precious stones rest partially on the observation of colour by the human eye.	kubona	noun	kubona intfo nekusho kutsi iyini.	Kubona ematje emcebo kuya nganhlanye ngekubukisisa umbala kwemuntfu.
identify	verb	to give the name and/or characteristics of.	New tests have been devised to identify people with schizophrenia.	tfola/khomba	verb	kuniketa ligama kanye/noma timphawu tentfo.	Kwentiwe tivivinyo letinsha tekutfo labantfu labaneschizophrenia (kusangana kwengcondvo).
ideology	noun	a system of related ideas, usually of a political or economic system.	The myth of romance is based on the ideology of patriarchy whereby the man is the protector and pursuer of the woman.	umcondvo	noun	inchubo yemicondvo lehlobene, imvamisa iba yetemnotfo noma yetepolitiki.	Insimu yetelutsandvo imiselwe kumcondvo wekutsi kuhola indvodza, ingumvikeli futsi ngiyo lesoma umfati.
ignorance	noun	the lack of knowledge or education.	Her insensitive gender attitudes were born out of ignorance.	kungati	noun	kwesela lwati nemfundvo.	Simongcondvo sakhe sekungabi neluvelo kutbulili sabangwa kungati.
illuminate	verb	to clarify, to make clear or to explain carefully.	The lecturer illuminated the mathematical problem.	cacisa	verb	kucacisa, kwenta kucace noma kucacisa ngekunakekela.	Umfundzisi wasicacisa sibalo.
illustrate	verb	to explain a general type, class or group by giving specific examples.	Students were required to provide examples in further support of the argument.	cacisa ngetibonelo	verb	kucacisa luhlobo loluvamile, liklasi noma licembu ngekuniketa tibonelo.	Titjudeni tadingwa kutsi tinikete tibonelo kute tesekele ngalokuchubekako imphelelwano.
image	noun	the general impression that a person, an organisation or a product gives to the public.	An important part of the success of a business is its image.	sitfunti	noun	nguloko lokwetayelekile umuntfu, inhlango noma umkhicito lawukhombisako emmangweni.	Incinye lebalulekile yekuphumelela kwebhizinisi sitfunti sayo.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something.	When reading an academic text a student should build up a mental image of the meaning.	umfanekiso	noun	umfanekiso wengcondvo wemuntfu noma intfo letsite.	Nangabe umfundzi afundza umbhalo wetemfundvo ufanele kutsi atakhele umfanekiso emcondweni wakhe wenshokutsi.
immigrate	verb	to come into a new country and change residency.	The South African family immigrated to Australia.	ngena eveni	verb	kungena eveni lelisha ubuye futsi untjinje kuhlala.	Umndeni waseNingizimu Afrika wangena wahlala eveni lase-Australia.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else.	The injury may have a considerable impact on his performance in rugby this season.	lifutse/umphumela	noun	lifutse noma umtselela intfo lenawo kulenye intfo.	Lengoti ingaba nelifutse lelikhulu ekudlaleni kwakhe libhola lembhoco kulomnyaka.
impact	verb	to have an effect upon.	If clean energy is free and abundant the impact on the planet will be profound.	-iba nelifutse	verb	kuba nelifutse entweni letsite.	Nangabe emandla amahhala ahlobile futsi manyenti lifutse leplanethi litawuba likhulu kakhulu.
implement	verb	to apply in a way which is consistent with the purpose or design; to put in practice.	The government implemented the new equality laws.	fezekisa	verb	kwenta ngendlela lengacugucuki ngenhloso noma ngedizayini; kwenta.	Hulumende ufezekise umtsetfo lomusha welingangana.

implicate	verb	to suggest that something is the cause of something bad; to suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime.	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.	faka ekhatsi	verb	kuvakalisa kutsi intfo iyimbangela yentfo lembi letsite; kuvakalisa kutsi kutsi umuntfu mumbu ubandzakanyeka entfweni lembi, njengebugebengu.	Tinsolo temaphoyisa timfaka ekhatsi kulokugcekeza.
implicit	adj	said or written in a way which is not directly expressed.	Hegel made explicit the concrete universal that was implicit in Kant.	kungacacisi	adj	-shiwo noma bhalwe ngendlela lengacacisi ngco.	Hegel wacacisa kufanana lokubonakalako lebekungacaci eKant.
imply	verb	to express or state indirectly.	His silence seemed to imply that he agreed with the decision.	vakalisa ngalokungacandzi ngco	verb	-kusho noma kubeka ngalokungacandzi ngco.	Kubindza kwakho kwavakalisa kutsi uyavumelana nesincumo.
imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else.	The omission of science or art does not necessarily imply that either science or art was unknown	vakalisa	verb	kuvakalisa kutsi intfomletsite ingumphuma locondze wentfo lenye.	Kungafakwa ekhatsi kwesayensi noma tebusico akusikutsi kuvakalisa kutsi isayensi noma tebusico bekungatiwa.
import	noun	an item or items brought into a country from another country.	The imports are transported from Durban to Johannesburg.	umkhicito lobuya kulamanye emave	noun	intfo noma tintfo letsengwa live kulelinye live.	Lemikhicito letsengwa kulamanye emave itfutfa isuswa eDurban iyiswe eJohannesburg.
import	noun	the process of bringing goods into a country from another country.	Import of drugs is illegal.	kutsengwa kulelinye live	noun	kungenisa imikhicito, imphahla eveni lebuya kulelinye live.	Kutsengwa kwetidzakamiva kulelinye live akukho emtsetfweni.
import	verb	to bring goods, services or ideas into a country from another country.	South Africa imports oil from America.	tsenga kulelinye live	verb	kungenisa imikhicito, imphahla, tinsita noma imicondvo eveni lebuya kulelinye live.	INingizimu Afrika itsenga i-oyili eMelika.
impose	verb	to force to behave in a certain way.	He tries to impose his opinions on the students.	phocelela	verb	kucindzela kutsi kwenteke ngandlela tsite.	Wetama kuphokelela imibono yakhe kutitjudeni.
impress	verb	to make someone understand the importance of something.	The lecturer impressed the consequences of plagiarism on the students.	gcizelela	verb	kwenta umuntfu avise kubaluleka kwentfo letsite.	Umfundzisi wagcizelela kutitjudeni imiphumela yekukopa.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge.	He repressed the impulse to tell the whole story.	sibophelelo	noun	kutsatfwa yinhliyiyo.	Wacindzela sibophelelo sekutsatfwa yinhliyiyo kutsi angayisho lenzaba.
incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something.	If no salary increases are effected there is little incentive to work harder.	sikhutsati	noun	intfo lekhutsata umuntfu kutsi ente lokutsite.	Nangabe umholo awukhushulwa kubabete sikhutsati sekutsi kusetjentwe ngekutikhandla.
incessant	adj	continual, not stopping.	The incessant and intense noise from loud music can cause permanent hearing loss.	-chubekako	adj	-chubekako, lokungemi.	Umsindvo lochubeke njalo futsi lomkhulu weculo loklabalatako ungakubangela kungeva etindlebeni kwlaomphelo.
incidence	noun	the number of times something – usually unpleasant – happens.	There has been a high incidence of crime on campus.	sehlakalo	noun	emandla ekwenteka – imvamisa – kwentfo lembi.	Kunelizinga lelisetulu letehlakalo tebugebengu ekhempasi.
inclined	verb	to have a physical or mental tendency towards something.	He is inclined to dismiss all counter arguments as fallacies.	kutsambela	verb	kuvama kucondza intfo letsite ngekwentimba noma ngekwegcondvo.	Watsambela kwala tonkhe timphikiswano tekwesekela watsi tingemanga.
income	noun	financial gain over a given period of time.	Last year his total income amounted to R170 000.	imali lengenako	noun	kuzuzwa imali esikhatsini lesitsite.	Kulomnyaka samba semali yakhe lengenile seyiphelele ibe ti-R170 000.

incorporate	verb	to put together with or merge with something that already exists.	As from last year all bonuses have been incorporated into employees' monthly salaries.	faka ekhatsi	verb	kufaka ndzawonye noma kuhlanganisa intfo leseyivele ikhona.	Kusukela kulomnyaka lophelile onkhe emabhonasi bekafakwe ekhatsi emholweni wesisebenti wangenyanga.
incur	verb	to have to pay or repay costs as a result of your own action.	the college incurred high costs to build and equip two new computer laboratories.	hlangabetana	verb	kukhokha tindleko letingumphumela wetento takho.	Likolishi lahlangabetana netindleko letisetulu tekwakha nekfaka lokudzingako kumalabhorekthri abongcondvomshini lamabili.
index	verb	to make a list of names or topics in alphabetical order.	The author indexed his book to make it easier to find information.	-enta luhlu	verb	kwenta luhlu lwemagama nom atihloko ngekweluhlelo lwe-alfabhethi.	Umbhali wente luhla lwetgihloko tencwadzi yakhe kute kutsi kube lula kutfo lwatiso.
index	noun	a list of names or topics in alphabetical order.	I searched for the term 'euthanasia' in the alphabetical index at the back of the book.	luhlu	noun	luhlu lwemagama noma lwetihloko ngekweluhlelo lwe-alfabhethi.	Ngifune leligama lelibitwa ngekutsi pheceleti 'euthanasia' (kubulala ngekwesihawu) kuluhlu lwe-alfabhethi ngemuva encwadzini.
indicate	verb	to focus attention on a place, direction, person or thing.	The teacher indicated the position of the cathedral on the map.	khombisa	verb	kugcila endzaweni, endleleni, kumuntfu noma entfweni.	Thishela wakhombisa kuma kwelisontfo icathedral kulibalave.
indicate	verb	to state something indirectly, to mention or suggest something.	He indicated that he was happy with the decision.	khombisa	verb	kusho intfo ngekugegisa, kusho lokutsite noma kubeka umbono lotsite.	Wakhombisa kutsi siyamjabulisa lesincumo.
indigenous	adj	originating or occurring naturally in a specific place.	The baobab tree is indigenous to South Africa.	kudzabuka	adj	kudzabuka noma kwenteka ngekwevelo endzaweni ngco letsite.	Sihlahla semnkhomo ngesekudzabuka eNingizimu Afrika.
individual	adj	regarded separately rather than as part of a group.	Individual interviews were held with the respondents to ensure that their responses are not biased by the opinions of their peers.	ngamunye	adj	kutsatfwa ngalokutimele kodwana kunekutsi kutsatfwe njengencye yelicumbu.	Kwentiwa ingcocoluhlolwa nemhlolwa ngamunye kutse kutsi kwentiwe siciniseko sekutsi timphendvulo tabo atiphanyiswa yimibono yebalingani babo.
individual	adj	unique characteristic of someone or something.	The writer has an individual style of writing.	ngamunye	adj	timphawu letehlukile temuntfu noma tentfo letsite.	Lombhali unesitayela lesehlukile sekubhala.
individual	noun	a single person.	They called on individuals to donate money to child and women abuse.	munye	noun	umuntfu munye.	Bamema bantfu ngamunye kutsi banikele imali banikelele kuhlukunyetwa kwabomake nebantfwana.
induce	verb	cause to act or happen.	The drug was found to induce anxiety.	-banga kweneteke	verb	yenta kutsi kwenteke lokutsite.	Lesidzakamiva satfolakala kutsi sibangela kulangatelela.
inevitable	adj	which cannot be avoided or prevented.	Ageing and death are inevitable in human beings.	-ngavikeleki	adj	lokungeke kugwemeke noma kuvikeleke.	Kuguga nekufa tintfo letingeke tivikeleke emphilweni yemuntfu.
infer	verb	to conclude by reasoning.	From these facts one can infer that the company is making a profit.	-ngasho kutsi	verb	kuphetsa ngekucabanga.	Ngekuya kwalamaciniso umuntfu angasho kutsi lenkampani iyayenta intalo, imali.
inferior	adj	lower in value, quality, position or importance.	Some people think that government schools are inferior to private schools.	kungabaluleki	adj	kuba nelinani lentsengo, lizinga, sikhundla lesiphansi noma kungabaluleki.	Bantfu bacabanga kutsi tikolwa tahulumede atikabaluleki kunetikolwa tangasese.

inflate	verb	to make something appear more impressive than it really is; to exaggerate the importance of something.	The press inflated security issues.	khulisa	verb	kwenta intfo inonakale iyinkhulu kunaloko lokungiko; kuhabisa kubaluleka kwentfo letsite.	Betindzaba bakhulise tindzaba tekuphepha.
influence	verb	to have an effect upon.	She studied the influence of drug abuse on academic achievement.	faka umtselela	verb	kuba nemtselela entfweni letsite.	Wafundzisa ngemtselela wetidzakamiva ekuzuzeni temfundvo.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before.	She informed the police about the robbery.	-atisa	verb	kuniketa emaciniso umuntfu bekangawati phambilini.	Watise emaphoyisa ngalokugcekeza.
inform	verb	to have an important influence on something.	The research showed how indigenous knowledge systems informed theory-building in the field.	-atisa	verb	kuba nemtselela lobalulekile entfweni letsite.	Lolucwaningo lukhombise kutsi kutsi lwati lwemdzabu lube nemtselela kanjani ekwakheni injulolwati kulomkhakha.
infrastructure	noun	the basic components of a system or organisation.	More money is needed to save the crumbling electricity infrastructure in South Africa.	sakhiwonchanti	noun	tincenye letisisekelo tenchubo noma inhlango.	Kudzingeka imali lenyenti yekutakula sakhiwoncahnti sagezi lesibhidlikako eNingizimu Afrika.
inherent	adj	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic.	An inherent part of the characteristics of an intervention for developing academic research writing is the set of design principles.	-akheleke ngekhati	adj	kubakhona njengencenye noma luphawu lolubalulekile.	Incenye yetimphawu leyakheleke ngekhati yalokusha yekwakha yekutfufukisa kubhalwa kwelucwaningo tinchubomgomo tekudzayina.
inhibit	verb	to prevent something from happening or cause it to happen more slowly.	Rapid inflation inhibits economic growth.	vimbela	verb	kuvimbela intfo kutsi yenteke noma kuyenta kutsi yenteke ngekunwabaluka.	Kwehla nekwenyuka kwemnotfo ngesivini kuvimba kutfufuka kwemnotfo.
initial	adj	occurring at the beginning.	The initial stages of the disease are asymptomatic.	-ekucaleni	adj	lokwenteka ekucaleni.	Tigaba tekucala tesifo kuba timphawu.
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for.	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	cala	verb	kucala intfo, kucala umkhosi noma sehlakalo for noma kuvula indlela yekucala kwentfo.	Uhlongota kucala tingcoco tekuhlela umkhosi.
innate	adj	forming a natural part of something.	All humans have an innate moral compass.	kutalwa ne-	adj	kuba yincenye leyimvelo yentfo letsite.	Bonkhe bantfwa batalwa nesimilo.
innovate	verb	to bring something new to an environment.	The company's success lies in its ability to innovate.	-enta lokusha	verb	kulentsa lokusha kusimondzawo.	Kuphumelela kwenkampani kusekhonweni layo lekwenza lokusha.
innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea.	The technological innovations of our time make life easier.	lokusha	noun	umcondvo lomusha losandza kwetfulwa.	Lokusha kwetheknoloji yesikhatsi setfu kwenta tintfo tibe lula.
insert	verb	to put into or introduce into something.	The student need to insert references in his essay.	faka	verb	kufaka intfo kulokutsite noma kwetfula intfo.	Sitjudeni sifanele kutsi sifake emariferensi ku-eseyi yaso.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation.	The approach yielded valuable insights into the problem.	lwati lolujulile	noun	kucaciseleka ngentfo letsite noma lwati lolujulile.	Lendlela ivete lwati lolujulile lwekubukana nalenkinga.
inspect	verb	to look over or look into carefully.	They require that the structure is inspected after construction by the design engineer as a final check point.	hlola	verb	kuhlolisisa noma kubukisisa intfo ngekucophelela.	Badzinga kutsi lesakhiwo sihlolisiswe ngemuva kwekwakhiwa ngunjinela lodizayinako njengekuhlola kwekucina.

instance	noun	a particular example or case.	In a number of instances the quality of the recording was too poor for transcription.	sehlakalo	noun	sibonelo lesitsite noma sehlakalo.	Etehlakalweni letinyenti ikhwalithi noma lizinga lekurekhoda belikabi kakhulu kutsi bekungabhalwa phansi.
instinct	noun	a natural tendency or ability to behave or react in a certain way.	Animals' instinct is to run away when faced with danger.	luvo lwemvelo	noun	indlela yemvelo yekwenta lokutsite noma likhono lekwenta tintfo ngendlela letsite.	Luvo lwemvelo lwetilwane kutsi tibaleke nangabe tibukene nengoti.
institute	verb	to start a new process, or put in place a new policy or system.	The university has instituted new policies to increase students' safety on campus.	-cala	verb	kucala inchubo lensha, noma kuhlembisa inchubomgomo lensha noma inchubo.	Inyuvesi icale kusebentisa tinchubo letinsha kukhulisa kuphepha kwetitjudeni ekhempasini.
institute	noun	a society or organisation for a special purpose.	My sister works for the African Art Institute.	sikhungo	noun	inhlango yenhloso letsite.	Sisi wami usebentela Sikhungo seTebuciko sase-Afrika.
instruct	verb	to impart skills or knowledge.	He instructed me in driving a car.	fundzisa	verb	kufundzisa emakhono noma lwati.	Wangifundzisa esikolweni sekushayela timoto.
instruct	verb	to inform formally.	Participants were instructed to circle the correct answer in each case.	condzisa	verb	kwatisa ngalokuhlelekile.	Bahlanganyeli bacondziswa kutsi bakipilitele imphendvulo lengiyo.
instruction	noun	detailed information about how to do something.	The instructions in the user manual of the sound system were completely incomprehensible.	sicondziso	noun	lwatiso lolubanti lolumayelana nekutsi intfo letsite uyenta kanjani.	Leticondziso kulemanywali yemsakato wemculo ativisiseki.
instruction	noun	the act of teaching somebody something.	It has been demonstrated that learners benefit from some formal instruction.	sicondziso	noun	sentfo sekufundzisa umuntfu intfo letsite.	Kukhonjisiwe kutsi bafundzi bayazuza kusicondziso leishlelekile.
integral	adj	existing as an essential part or characteristic.	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire	-balulekile	adj	incenye noma luphawu.	Nga-1029 lomhlaba waggcine uhlanganiswe neBohemia, ngako-ke waba yincenye lebalulekile yebukhosi baseJalimane.
integrate	verb	to make into a whole or make part of a whole.	Community engagement at the University is completely integrated with research on the one hand, and teaching and learning on the other.	hlanganisa	verb	kwenta lokuphelele noma kwenta incenye yalokuphelele.	Kuhlangantela kwemango eNyuvesi kuhlanganiswe ngalokuphelele nelucwangingo ngakulolunye luhlangotsi, nekufundzisa nekufundza ngakulolunye.
integrity	noun	the quality of being honest and possessing strong moral principles.	What we need is a leader with high moral and professional integrity.	bucotfo	noun	kwetsembeka kanye nekuba nemigomo lenemandla yesimilo lesihle.	Lesikudzingako ngumholi lonesimilo lesihle lesinemandla kanye nebucotfo bebungceti.
integrity	noun	the state of being whole and not divided.	Without the dramatic music, the play loses its integrity.	bucotfo	noun	kubumbana hhayi kwehlukana.	Ngaphandle kwemculo wemdlalo, umdlalo ulahlekelw akubumbana.
intellect	noun	the power or capacity of the mind to reason or think logically.	The intellect is not the most important aspect of a person's personality.	ingcondvo	noun	emandla noma emandla engcondvo kutsi ikwati kucabanga kahle ngalokuhlelekile.	Ingcondvo ayisiyo intfo lebaluleke kakhulu yebuntfu bemuntfu.
intelligent	adj	having a good ability to think and understand.	She is intelligent, and always has the entire picture in perspective.	kuhlakanipha	adj	kuba nelikhono leihle lekucabanga nekuvisisa.	Uhlakaniphile, futsi uhlala njalo abuka tintfo ngebubanti bato.

intend	verb	to have a plan or purpose in mind.	I intend to finish my research proposal by the end of the month.	hlosa	verb	kuba nelisu noma inhloso engcondvweni.	Ngihlose kucedza iphrophozali yelucwaningo lwami ekupheleni kwenyanga.
intense	adj	extremely sharp or focused.	The victims of the bombing experienced intense emotions, such as fear, anger and despair.	-shubile	adj	kuphakama kakhulu noma kugcila.	Bahlukunyetwa beluchushumbo bahlangabetana nemiva leshubile, njengekwesaba, kutfukutsela kanye nekudzabuka.
intention	noun	what you plan to do; your aim.	He announced his intention to apply for the position of head of department.	inhloso	noun	loko lohlele kukwenta; inhloso yakho.	Umemetele inhloso yakhe yekufaka sicelo sekuba yinhloko yelitiko.
interact	verb	to do something together or with others.	Psychologists study the way in which humans interact with one another.	chumana	sent	kwenta intfo kanyekanye noma nalabanye bantfu.	Bodokotela lababukene nekusebenta kwengcondvo bafundza indlela bantfu labakhulumisana ngayo.
interact	verb	to act in close relation with each other.	Human lungs interact with the circulatory system to filter oxygen into the blood.	chumana	verb	kuchumana ngekwwebuhlobo lobusondzelene.	Emaphaphu emantfu achumana nekuhamba kwengati kute asefe i-oksijini leya engatini.
interlude	noun	a period of time between two events.	She has resumed her career as a writer after a four-year interlude.	sikhatsi	noun	sikhatsi lesisemkhatsini wetehlakalo, imikhosi lemibili.	Sewucale umsebenti wakhe wekubhala ngemuva kwesikhatsi lesiminyaka lemine.
intermediate	adj	around the middle of a scale that represents time, places or things.	The learners study English at intermediate level.	sigaba lesisemkhatsini	adj	emakhatsini wesikali lesimelele sikhatsi, tindzawo noma tintfo.	Bafundzi bafundza Singisi esigabeni lesisemkhatsini.
internal	adj	located on the inside or inward.	The patient died as a result of internal bleeding.	ngekhatshi	adj	ngekhatshi.	Lesigulane sibulewe kophela ngekhatshi.
interpret	verb	to make sense of; assign a meaning to.	The learner could not interpret the difficult question.	humusha	verb	kwenta umcondvo lotsite; kufaka inshokutsi entfweni letsite.	Umfundzi wehlulekile kuhumusha umbuto lolukhuni.
interpret	verb	to translate spoken language immediately into a different language.	The interpreter had to interpret for the accused who did not understand English.	humusha	verb	kuhumusha lulwimi lolukhulunywako masinyane nje luyiswe kulolunye lulwimi.	Toliki bekafanele kutsi ahumushele umbekwacala lobekangavisisi Singisi.
interrelate	verb	to connect or be connected to something so that there is a mutual influence.	Draught and famine are interrelated.	chumanisa	verb	kuchumanisa noma kuchumana nalokutsite kute kutsi kube nemtselela lofananako.	Somiso nendlala kuchumene.
interval	noun	an interlude, a period of time between two events, a pause in activity.	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	umkhatsi	noun	sikhatsi lesisemkhatsini wetehlakalo noma imikhosi lemibili, kuma kancane kwemsebenti.	Titjudeni tabuyela enyuvesi ngemuva kwesikhatsi lesingemaviki lamane.
intervene	verb	to get involved in order to change or stop an action.	Governments do not often interfere in religious affairs.	ngenelela	verb	kuhlanganyela kute kuntjintwe noma kumiswe sento.	Bohulumende abakavamisi kungenelela ngalokungafanele etindzabeni tetenkholo.
interview	noun	a formal meeting between two people to discuss important matters.	During the interview with the minister the journalist focused on government's long-term policy on education.	ingcongcoluhlo	noun	umhlangano lohlelekile losemkhatsini webantfu lababili labakhuluma ngetintfo letibalulekile.	Ngesikhatsi sengocoluhlo nendvuna intsatseli igcile kunchubomgomo yahulumende yesikhatsi lesidze yetemfundvo.

interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone.	He was interviewed on radio about his discovery.	-enta ingcocoluhlo	verb	kwenta ingcocoluhlo nemuntfu.	Kwabanjwa naye ingcocoluhlo emsekatweni mayelana naloku lokutfoliwe.
intrinsic	adj	belonging to the real nature of something.	One of the intrinsic qualities of glass is brilliancy.	umongo	adj	incenye yentfo letsite.	Ummongo wengilazi kucwebetela.
intuition	noun	understanding a situation without conscious thought.	Her intuition was telling her that it was a dangerous situation.	kuva ngenhlitiyo	noun	kuvisisa kuyintfo loyiva ngenhlitiyo ngaphandle kwemcabango lowunakile.	Kuva ngenhlitiyo kwakhe bekumtjela kutsi lesimo siyingoti.
inverse	adj	having an opposite or contrary effect.	Multiplication and division are inverse operations.	kuphikisana	adj	kuba nemtselela lophambene naloko.	Kuphindzaphindza nekwehlukana kubala lokuphikisana.
investigate	verb	to discover and examine something in order to find out the truth about it.	The research group investigated the influence of temperature on the curing time of concrete.	phenya	verb	kutfola nekuhlola intfo kute kutsi utfole liciniso ngayo.	Licembu lelucwaningo liphenye ngemtselela wesimo sekushisa ekucineni kwasemende.
invoke	verb	to use a rule or law as a reason for doing something.	The politician invoked historical events to support his argument.	sebentisa	verb	kusebentisa umtsetfosimiso noma umtsetfo njengesizatfu sekwenta intfo letsite.	Sopolitiki wasebentisa tehlakalo temlandvo kwesekela kuphikisa kwakhe.
involve	verb	to include or contain someone or something as a necessary part or consequence of a situation.	Being a university student involves hard work and commitment.	bandzakanaya	verb	kufaka ekhatsi intfo noma umuntfu njengencenye ledzingeakako yemphumela wesimo.	Kuba sitjudeni sasenyuvesi kufaka ekhatsi kusebenta ngekutikhandla kanye nekutinikela.
isolate	verb	to place or set apart.	The doctors isolated the person who had the infectious disease so that the infection would not spread.	susa	verb	kubeka noma kwehlukana.	Bodokotela bamsusile lomuntfu lonekugula lokutselelanako kute kutsi lokugula kungandzi.
issue	noun	an important topic that people discuss or think about.	The issue of poverty in the country need to be addressed.	ludzaba	noun	sihloko lesibalulekile labantfu labacocisana ngaso noma labakhuluma ngaso.	Loludzaba lwebuphuya eveni lenu kuvanele kutsi kukhulunywane ngalo.
issue	noun	one of a series of magazines.	The article on irrigation in the Western Cape appears in the most recent issue of the journal.	i-athikili	noun	luchungechunge lweliphephabuku.	Le-athikili lemayelana nekunisela eNshonalanga Kapa ivela ku-athikili lesandza kuba khona yejenali.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession.	I receive four issues of the SA <i>Journal of Chemistry</i> per annum.	ijenali	noun	iphiriyodikhali noma liphephabuku lelikhuluma ngesihloko noma bungcweti lobutsite.	Ngitfola ema-athikili lamane e-SA <i>Journal of Chemistry</i> ngenyanga.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities, etc.	She kept a journal to record her personal research observations.	ijenali	noun	lirekhodi lelibhaliwe lemalanga onkhe letindzaba.	Wagcina ijenali yekubhalela loko lakubonile kulucwaningo.
judicial	adj	relating to the legal system, a court of law, judges, etc. or to their decisions or judgments.	We instigated a judicial enquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	temajaji	adj	-phatselele nenchubo yetemtsetfo, inkantolo yetemtsetfo, emajaji, njll. noma kutincumo tawo noma tehluhlelo.	Sente luphenyo lwemajaji mayelana nekuphatfwa kabi kwetimali bacandzisi benkampani.
justify	verb	show to be right by providing proof.	She justified her methodological choices by discussing potential advantages for the study.	niketa tizatfu	verb	khombisa kutsi ucinisile ngekuniketa bufakazi.	Waniketa tizatfu tekukhetha kwakhe indlelancho ngekutsi bacocisane ngebuhle lobubalulekile balesifundvo.

label	noun	a brief description given for purposes of identification.	The label on the bottle indicated how many tablets she should take.	ilebuli	noun	inchazelo lemfishane leniketwa ngenhloso yekucacisa.	Lelebuli lesebhodleleni beyikhombisa kutsi ufanele kutsi nanatse mangaphi emaphilisi.
label	verb	to give a name to or brief description of someone or something.	She carefully labelled each jar of chemicals in the laboratory.	lebula, bhala	verb	kwenta ligama noma kubhala inchazelo lemfishane mayelana nemuntfu noma intfo letsite.	Walebula ngekucopehela libhodlela lekhemikhali ngalinye.
launch	verb	to start something such as an official military or important public activity.	The centre launched its new research project in January.	tfula	verb	kucala intfo njengembutfo wetemphi.	Lesikhungo setfule umklamo welucwaningo waso lomusha.
layer	noun	single thickness of some substance that lies over a surface or between surfaces.	They had to remove the old layer of paint before painting the cupboard blue.	lucwencwe	noun	kucina kwentfo letsite lokuba lucwencwe ngetulu noma emkhatsini wembungetulu.	Kwadzingeka kutsi basuse lucwencwe loludzala lwapende ngembi kwekutsi bapende lelikhabethe libe luhlata sasibhakabhaka.
layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas, system, etc.	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	lucwencwe	noun	linye lemasinga enhlanganweni, emibono, inchubo, njll.	Tinyenti tincwencwe tenshokutsi kulesitfombe sakhe lesipendiwe.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach people at a university.	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	fundzisa	verb	kuniketa inkhulumo lendze kulicembu lebantfu mayelana nesihloko lesitsite, ikakhulu kute ufundzise bantfu enyuvesi.	Phrofesa ufundzise titjudeni ngekusebentisa intalelwane ngandlela tsite.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university.	The professor gave a lecture on isiZulu literature.	inkhulomisifundvo	noun	inkhulumo lendze leniketa tetsamelilwati lwatiso ngesihloko lesitsite, imvamisa enyuvesi.	Phrofesa wetfule inkhulomosifundvo ngetemibhalo yeSizulu.
legal	adj	established by or founded upon law or official rules.	The legal age limit for drinking alcohol is 18.	-emtsetfweni	adj	lokusungulwe, noma lokutfolwe ngemtsetfo noma imitsetfosimiso lesemsetfweni.	Umnyala losemtsetfweni wekutsi umuntfu anganatsa tjwala yiminyaka le-18.
legal	adj	connected with the law.	It is important to get legal advice before you marry.	-semsetfweni	adj	chumene nemtsetfo.	Kubalulekile kutfola seluleko semtsetfo ngembi kwekutsi ushade.
legislation	noun	a law or set of laws passed by parliament.	Legislation was introduced on the labelling of genetically manipulated food.	umtsetfo	noun	umtsetfo noma imitsetfo leshaywa yiphalamende.	Kwashaywa umtsetfo mayelana nekulebula nekudla lokusetjentiswa ngekwentalelwane.
legitimate	adj	something that is correct and acceptable according to the law.	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	-fanele	adj	intfo lengiyo noma lefanele futsi levumelekile ngekwemtsetfo.	Kutsengisa tjwala ekhaya kakho akusiyo ibhizinisi lesemsetfweni.
limit	noun	the greatest or smallest amount that is allowed.	He pushed his body to its physical limits during the marathon.	lizinga	noun	linani lelikhulukati noma lelincane kakhulu lelivumelekile.	Wafuca umtimba wakhe wate wefika ezingeni layo ngesikhatsi agijima imaratoni.
limitation	noun	a limit on what something can do or how good they can be.	The company has placed a limitation on the time we have for completing the project.	umkhawulo	noun	umkhawulo intfo lengenta ifike kuwo noma wekutsi bangenta kahle kangakanani.	Inkampani isibekele umkhawulo wekucedza lomklamo.
list	verb	make a list of things in a particular order.	List the ten most important causes of poverty.	luhlu	verb	kwenta luhlu lwetintfo ngendlela letsite.	Yenta luhlu lwetintfo letilishumi letibaluleke kakhulu letiyimbangela yebuphuya.

literal	adj	being the basic or usual meaning of a word.	He used the word in its literal sense.	bunjalo	adj	kuba yinshokutsinchanti noma yinshokutsi levamile yeligama.	Usebentise leligama ngemcondvo webunjalo balo.
literate	adj	able to read and write.	He is literate in English and Sepedi.	kwati kubhala nekufundza	adj	kwati kubhala nekufundza.	Wati kubhala nekufundza Singisi neSipedi.
locate	verb	to determine the place of by searching or examining.	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	funa	verb	kutfoala indzawo ngekuyifuna noma kuyihlola.	Makhenikha utfole inkinga enjinini yemoto.
locate	verb	to position in a particular place.	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.	beka	verb	sikhala endzaweni letsite.	Emafekhtri afanele kutsi abekwe dvutaene nemitfombo yemandla.
logic	noun	sensible reasons for doing something.	The logic behind the idea is almost impossible to see unless you have read the first three chapters.	umcabango lohlelekile	noun	umcondvo lohlelekile wekwenta intfo letsite.	Umcabango lohlelekile lohlelela kulomcondvo ucishe ungabonakali ngaphandle nangabe ufundze letahluko tekucala letintsatfu.
logic	noun	the study or science of carefully thinking about or explaining the reasons for something, using formal methods.	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.	kucabangisisa	noun	sifundvo noma yisayensi yekucabangisisa ngetizatfu noma kutichaza, usebentisa tinchubo letihlelekile.	Titjudeni tesayensi yangcondvomshini tidzingeka kutsi tifundze kucabangisisa kute kutsi tente kancono emakhono ato ekucabanga kutekuphrograma lokusezingeni lelisetulu.
logical	adj	able to follow the rules of logic on which ideas are based.	The report is presented in a simple and logical way.	ngalokuhlelekile	adj	kwati kulandzela imitsetfo yekuhleleka lokumiselwe kuyo imicondvo.	Lombiko wetfulwa ngendlela lelula futsi lehlelekile.
magnitude	noun	relative importance, size or extent; greatness of size or importance.	No one realised the magnitude of the environmental problem.	bukhulu	noun	kubaluleka, isayizi, bubanti; bukhulu ngesayizi noma kubaluleka.	Kute lowacaphela lobukhulu benkinga yesimondzawo.
maintain	verb	to keep in a certain state, position or activity.	She has found it difficult to maintain a healthy balance between studying and partying.	gcina njalo	verb	kugcina njalo simo, kuma noma umsebenti.	Ukutfole kumatima kugcina njalo kusimama lokukahle emkhatsini wekufundza nekuhamba emadzili.
maintain	verb	to state strongly that something is true.	He still maintains that he is innocent.	bambelela	verb	kugomela kutsi intfo iliciniso.	Solo usabambebele ekutsini ute licala.
major	adj	large number or size or amount.	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.	-khulu	adj	linani lelikhulu noma isayini noma linani.	Kubate kwemisebenti kuyinkinga lenkhulu eNingizimu Afrika.
major	noun	to specialise in a specific subject at a college, technikon or university.	Business Management was one of her majors.	sifundvo lesikhulu	noun	kugcila etifundvweni letitsite ekolishi, etheknikhono noma enyuvesi.	Tifundvo takhe letinkhulu bekuTekulawulwa Kwemabhinisi.
manifest	verb	to show or demonstrate clearly.	Tetanus is one of the diseases that clearly manifests itself in the nervous system.	khombisa	verb	kukhombisa ngalokucacile.	Itetanus ngulesinye setifo lesibonakala ngekubambeka kwemisipha yome.
manipulate	verb	to influence or control in a shrewd or devious manner.	The voters are manipulated by party propaganda.	khohlisa	verb	kufuka umtselela noma kulawula ngendlela lenekukhohlisa noma kukhohlakala.	Bavoti bakhohliswa kusakatwa kwenkholo yemacembu.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully.	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	sebentisa	verb	kulawula noma kuphatsa intfo ngekwelikhono.	Lomshayeli uyingcweti ekusebentiseni lomshini wekwetwala nekwetfula tintfo letisindzako.

manual	adj	mainly using the hands and/or physical strength.	His job in the construction industry involves mostly manual labour.	-sebenta ngetandla	adj	imvamisa kusebentisa tandla kanye/noma emandla ekwemtimba.	Umsebenti wakho embonini yetekwakha usebentisa kakhulu tisebenti letisebenta ngetandla.
manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something.	A clear and concise manual forms part and parcel of a good engineering design.	imanywali	noun	incwadzi noma lipheshana lelikutjela ngekutsi intfo letsite uyenta njani.	Imanywali lecacile futsi lemfishane iyincenye lenkhulu yekudzayina kwebunjinela lokukahle.
margin	noun	the boundary line or area immediately inside the boundary.	Lecturers normally write their feedback in the margins of the written or printed page.	umnye	noun	umnye noma umugca ngekhasi emnyeleni.	Bothishela basenyuvesi bavamise kubhala imibiko yabo emnyeleni welikhasi lelibhaliwe noma lekubhalwe kulo.
margin	noun	a group that is not included in the main group.	Life is tough for those who live on the margins of society, such as prostitutes and beggars.	makhishwa inyumbatana	noun	licembu lelingakafakwa ecenjini lelikhulu.	Imphilo imatima kulabo labakhishwa inyumbatana emmangweni, njengetingwababane nalabaphila ngekucela.
margin for error	noun	bound or limit.	Paramedics have little margin of error.	umkhawulo weliphutsa	noun	-boshwa noma umkhawulo.	Emapharmedikhi anemkhawulo lomcane wekwenta liphutsa.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc.	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	intfo	noun	lwatiso noma imibono lesetjentiswa etincwadzini, emafilimini, njll.	Lomcondzisi wemafilimu wasebentisa tintfo temlandvo kwenta lifilimu lakhe libukeke lilicinisio.
material	adj	connected with physical objects or conditions in the physical world.	The artist skilfully utilised the material qualities of the canvas and the paint.	intfo	adj	kuchumana netintfo letiphatekako noma timo emhlabeni mbamba.	Sobuciko wasebentisa timphawu tentfo yendvwangu lekudvwetjelwa etukwayo kanye nepende.
matrix	noun	a substance, situation or environment in which something originates, develops or is contained.	The matrix of all life on earth is said to be the ocean.	indzabuko	noun	intfo noma simonoma simondzawo lapho kudzabuka khona, vela khona noma lapho kuginwe khona intfo letsite.	Kutsiwa lwandle luyindzabuko yemphilo.
matrix	noun	An arrangement of data in columns and rows.	The data is displayed in a matrix, and then discussed verbally.	imathriksi	noun	Kuhlelwa kwelwatiso, idatha ngemakholomu noma imigca levundlako.	Lolwatiso luhlwe ngekwemathriksi, kwabe kucocwa ngalo ngemlomo.
mature	adj	relatively advanced physically, mentally and emotionally.	While the mature male whitetail butterfly has a chalky white abdomen, the female is generally brown with white spots down each side.	kukhula	adj	kuba sesigabeni lesisembili ngekwemtimba, ngekwengcondvo nangemiva.	Luvivane loludvuna lolukhulile lolunesisila lesimhlophe lunesisu lesimhlophe bese kutsi lolusikati lona luvamise kuba nsundvu bese luba nemacashati lamhlophe sashoki lehla neluhlangotsi ngalunye.
mature	verb	to advance physically, mentally or emotionally.	The framework designed in the eighties gradually matured.	tfutfuka	verb	kukhula ngekwemtimba, ngekwengcondvo noma ngekwemiva.	Luhlakamsebenti lolwadizayinwa ngeminyaka yemashumbi lasiphohlongo lwatfutfuka kancane kancane.
maximum	adj	the largest amount possible, allowed or required.	Maximum body length is measured for each specimen.	Lizinga lelikhulu	adj	linani lelikhulakati lelingaba khona, lelivumelekile noma lelidzingeakako.	Budze bemtimba bukalelwa intfo ngayinye.
maximum	noun	the largest amount possible, allowed or required.	The university enrolls a maximum of 16000 new first-year students per year.	Linani lelikhulu kakhulu	noun	linani lelikhulu kakhulu lelingaba khona, lelivumelekile noma lelidzingeakako.	Lenyuvesi ibhalisa linani lelikhulu kakhulu lebafundzi labasha labange-16000 njalo ngemnyaka.

meaningful	adj	having a purpose or meaning.	The lecturer encourages meaningful contributions during lessons.	-akhako	adj	kuba nenhloso neshokutsi.	Thishela ukhutata kufaka ligalelo lokwakhako ngesikhatsi setingcoco.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery.	He replaced the camera's shutter mechanism which was broken.	kusebenta kwemshini	noun	sisetjentiswa lesinemshini.	Wafa lomusnye umshini wekhamera lebewephukile.
mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences.	She attempted to mediate between her two colleagues to end the argument.	ngena emkhatsini	verb	kwenta lokutsite emkhatsini wemacembu lamabili kute kulungiswe incabano.	Wetama kungena emkhatsini walababili lasebenta nabo kute acedze lokuphikisana.
mediate	verb	to make it possible for something to happen.	The two lawyers are attempting to mediate a settlement between the plaintiff and defendant.	catulula	verb	kusita kutsi intfo letsite ikhone kwenteka.	Labameli lababili betama kucatulula ludzaba emkhatsini wemangali nemmangalelwa.
medium	noun	a way of communicating information.	Television is the best medium to communicate important information to a wide audience.	indlela	noun	indlela yekuchumanisa lwatiso.	Ithelevishini nguyona ndlela lekahle kakhulu yekwendluliseka lwatiso kutetsamelilwati letinyenti.
mental	adj	involving the mind or an intellectual process.	Difficult mathematical calculations require intense mental effort.	ingcondvo	adj	kufaka ekhatsi ingcondvo.	Tibalo letilukhuni tifuna umtamo lomkhulu wekucabanga.
method	noun	a way of doing something, especially a systematic way.	We used different statistical methods of analysis.	indlelanchubo	noun	indlela yekwenta intfo letsite.	Sasebentisa tindlanchubo telubalobalo letehlukene tekuhlatiya.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity.	The research methodology provides a general approach a researcher uses to conduct a research study.	indlelanchubo	noun	isethi yetinchubo nemigomo yekwenta umsebenzi lotsite.	Lendlelanchubo yelucwaningo iniketa indlela levamile umcwaningi lafanele kutsi ayisebentise nakenta sifundvo selucwaningo.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there.	Many of the labourers on the mines have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	suka eveni lakho	verb	kuhamba usuke eveni noma esifundzeni sakho uye kulesinye uyohlala khona.	Linyenti lebvukuti basetimayini basuke etindzaweni tasemaphandleni bayofuna imisebenti emayini.
minimal	adj	the least possible; very small in size.	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	-ncane kakhulu	adj	lokuncane kakhulu ngesayizi.	Lesangcotfo sabanga umonakalalo lomkhulu.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity.	A minimum of R50 will be charged for the class notes.	linani lelincane kakhulu	noun	linani lelincane lakhulu lelingaba khona.	Kutawukhokhwa imali lencane lenge-R50 yemanotsi eliklasi.
minimum	adj	the least possible amount.	The minimum amount to top-up a cell phone account is R50.	linani lelincane	adj	linani lelincane lelingaba khona.	Linani lelincane longagcwalisela ngalo i-akhawunti yamakhalekhikhini ngu-R50.
minor	adj	inferior in number or size or amount.	Only minor editorial changes were necessary to prepare the article for publication.	ncane	adj	kubukelwa phasi ngenombolo noma ngesayizi noma ngelinani.	Kwadzingeka tingucuko letincane nje kuphela kute kulungiselelwe le-athikili kutsi ishicilelwe.
mode	noun	how something is done or how it happens.	Writing and speech are the primary modes of communication studied by linguists, whereas pictures and 3D-objects are the primary modes for artists.	indlela	noun	kutsi intfo yentiwa kanjani noma yenteka kanjani.	Kubhala kanye nenkhulumo tindlela letibalulekile tekuchumana letifundwa bosotilwimi, kantsti titfombe netintfo letibo-3D tindlela letibalulekile tabosobuciko.

modification	noun	the act of processing or changing something to improve it or make it more suitable.	Research on the modification of all types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	silungiso	noun	sentu sekwendlulisa noma kuntjintja intfo kute uyente kutsi ibe ncono noma uyente ifaneleke kahle kakhulu.	Lucwaningo lwekulungisa tinkhe tinhlobo temidlalo lungaba ligalelo lelibalulekile kusimondzawo lesimiselwe imidlalo.
modify	verb	to cause to change; make different; adapt.	She modified the recipe by using water instead of milk.	ntjintja	verb	kwenta kutsi kube netingucuko; yenta kwehluke; yenta kufanele.	Wantjintja iresiphi ngekutsi asebantise emanti esikhundleni selubisi.
momentum	noun	the ability to keep developing or moving forward at the same pace.	Water and Sanitation Forums have gained momentum as communities realise the importance of their effectiveness as platforms to articulate their grievances on service delivery.	umdlanla	noun	likhono lekuchubeka utfufuke noma uchubekele embili ngesivinini lesilinganako.	Emaforami Emanti Nekuhanjiswa Kwendle sekutfole umdlanla ngoba imimango iyabona kutsi kubaluleka kwekusebenta ngemphumelelo kwayo njengetinkhundla tekuvakalisa tikhalo tayo mayelana nekwetfulwa kwetinsita.
monitor	verb	to check or keep an eye on something to see how it develops.	The teacher monitored his reading and saw great improvement in speed and understanding as the year progressed.	landzelela	verb	kuhlola noma kugadza intfo kute ubone kutsi isebenta kanjani.	Thishela walandzelela kufundza kwakhe futsi wabona kuba ncono kwesivinini lokukhulu kanye nekuvisisa ekuhambeni kwemnyaka.
motivate	verb	to be the reason why something behaves in a certain way; to influence somebody to do something.	The promotion motivated him to work harder.	khutsata	verb	kuba sizatfu sekutsi kungani intfo utiphatse ngandlela tsite; kufaka umuntfu umtselelela wekutsi ente intfo letsite.	Kukhushulwa esikhundleni kwamenta kutsi asebente ngekutikhandla.
motivate (South African usage only)	verb	to produce a justification or reason for something.	Students are often required to motivate yes/no answers by giving explanations.	sekela (kusetjentiswa eNingizimu Afrika kuphela)	verb	kwesekela noma kuniketa sizatfu salokutsite.	Titjudeni tivamise kucelwa kutsi tesekele timphendvulo taboyebo/cha ngekutsi tinikete tinchazelo.
motivation	noun	a reason for doing a particular activity or behaving in a certain way.	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	sikhutsati	noun	sizatfu sekwenta umsebenti lotsite noma kutiphatsa ngandlela letsite.	Bantfu labanekukhutsateka kwangekhatsi lokunemandla bavamise kuphumelela kulabakwentako.
motivation (South African usage only)	noun	reason or justification for doing something.	Before the board could accept his scheme, he had to produce a convincing motivation in writing.	bufakazi (kusetjentiswa eNingizimu Afrika kuphela)	noun	sizatfu noma kutitsetselela ekwenteni intfo letsite.	Ngembi kwekutsi ibhodi yemukele sikimu sakhekwafanela kutsi avete kwesekela lokubhalwe phasi lokukwenta wetsembe.
motive	noun	the reason for doing something, usually something negative.	Investigators were unable to establish a motive for the crime.	inhloso	noun	sizatfu sekwenta intfo letsite, imvamisa kuba yintfo lengasikahle nomalengakhi.	Baphenyi behluleka kutfola inhloso yalobugebengu.
mutual	adj	common to or shared by two or more parties.	Teachers usually aim to build a relationship of mutual respect and understanding between themselves and their learners.	bubili	adj	lokufananako, kwalababili noma lwemacembu langetulu kwalamabili.	Bothishela bavamise kwakha budlelwane bekuhloniphana bubili emkhatsini wabo kanye nebafundzi babo.
myth	noun	an ancient story or tale usually explaining the origin of natural phenomena.	Creation myths are found in many cultures around the world.	insimu	noun	indzaba yakadzeni noma inganekwane levamisa kuchaza kudzabuka kwentfo.	Tinsimu tekudala titfolakala emasikweni lamanyenti emhlabeni wonkhe jikelele.

myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven.	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	insimu	noun	intfo lengesilo liciniso, lengemanga noma lete bufakazi.	Kuyinsimu kutsi emazimu ahlala ngaphansi kwemabhuloho.
negate	verb	to stop something from having an effect.	Alcohol often negates the effects of the medicine.	vimbela	verb	kuvimbela intfo kutsi isebente.	Tjwala buvamisa kuvimbela kusebenta kwemutsi.
negate	verb	to state that something does not exist or is not true.	Fatherhood can apparently be negated until seven days after birth then reality kicks in.	-nganaki	verb	simo sentfo sekungatsi ayiphili noma ayisilo liciniso.	Kuba ngubabe kungahlala kunganakeki kute kube ngemalanga lasikhombisa ngemuva kwekubelekwa (kwemntfwana) bese kubangukhona kusa.
network	noun	a group of people or institutions which work together and are connected to one another.	The extended network of the family is thought to be the foundation of a successful society.	inethiwekhi	noun	licembu lebantfu noma tikhungo letisebentisanako futsi tinchmene lesinye kulesinye.	Inethiwekhi leyelulekile yemndeni itsatfwa ngekutsi sisekelo semmango lophumelelako.
neutral	adj	not taking sides in a disagreement.	I prefer to remain neutral on this matter.	-semkhatsini	adj	kungavuni luhlangotsi ekuphikisaneni.	Nginconota kutsi ngibe semkhatsini mayelana naloludzaba lolu.
neutral	adj	using words which do not express any strong opinion.	All business communication should use neutral language.	-semkhatsini	adj	kusebentisa emagama langaveti umbono lonemandla.	Konkhe kuchumana kwetemsebenti kufanele kutsi kube ngelulwimi lolusemkhatsini.
nevertheless	adverb	despite this fact.	It was a predictable, nevertheless entertaining, film.	nanoma kunjalo	adverb	nanoma nje kunaleliciniso.	Kwakhona kucombeleleka, nanoma kunjalo, lifilimu lekutijabulisa.
niche	noun	a job or activity that is perfectly suited to someone.	She found her niche in the banking world as an equities trader.	umsebenti lofanele umuntfu	noun	umsebenti lofanele kahle lomunye umuntfu.	Uwutfolile umsebenti lomfanele ebhange njengemhwebi wemasheya.
nominate	verb	to suggest formally that somebody should be chosen for an important role, prize, etc.	He nominated his friend as class representative.	phakamisa	verb	kubeka umbono ngalokuhlelekile wekutsi umuntfu lotsite ufanele kutsi akhetselwe umsebenti, umklomelo, njll. lobalulekile.	Waphakamisa umngani wakhe njengemmeli weliklasi.
nonetheless	adverb	despite this fact.	A student's level of academic literacy is not the only factor that influences student performance; it is nonetheless one of the critical contributing factors that determines academic success.	nanoma kunjalo	adverb	nanoma nje kunaleliciniso.	Lizinga lesitjudeni lekufundza alisiyo yona kuphela intfo lenemtselela ekufundzeni kwkahe; nanoma kunjalo kungulokunye kwetintfo letibalulekile letifaka ligalelo lelincuma kuphumelela ngekufundza.
norm	noun	a standard or model or pattern regarded as typical of or accepted within a specific group.	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	inkhambiso	noun	lizinga noma indlela noma iphethini letsatfwa njengentfo leyetyalekile noma letinkhambiso noma leyemukelekile ecenjini lelitsite.	Bafati labahlala ekhaya baphile ngemali lengenako yemadvodza abo abasesiyo inkhambiso e-USA.
normal	adj	the usual or average standard, level or type.	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	-tayekekile	adj	lokwetayekekile noma lokusezingeni, lizinga noma luhlobo.	Kutfukutsela kuyintfo lenemphilo, umuva lowetayekekile nangabe kuvetwa ngendlela lefanele.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention.	Two applications are noteworthy to consider for the position.	-fanele kunakwe	noun	kufanele kutsi kunakwe.	Kufaka ticelo letimbili kufanele kutsi kunakwe mayelana nalesikhundla.

notion	noun	an idea, belief or opinion about something, which is often not very clear or precise.	As early as 1725 John Clarke examined the notion of Moral Good and Evil in a book entitled the 'Religion of Nature Delineated'.	umcondvo	noun	umcondvo, inkholelo, umbono mayelana nentfo letiste, levamise kungacaci noma ibe ngiyo ngco.	Kusacala bo-1725 John Clarke wahlolisisa lomcondvo weSimilo Lesihle neBubi encwadizni lenesihloko lesitsi 'Livangeli Lemvelo Liyafanekiswa'.
notwithstanding	prep	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.	nanoma kunjalo	prep	ngaphandle kwekutsintseka.	Nanoma kunjalo kunebufakazi, lendvodza angeke ibekwe licala lekubulala.
novel	adj	new, interesting, strange and unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before.	She had the novel idea of running a street theatre on a regular basis in the central business district of the city.	incalisakuvela	adj	likusha, lokuchazanako, lokumangalisako lokungafanani nentfo leke yabonwa phambilini noma leke yentiwa yabakhona.	Bekanencalisakuvela yembono yekutsi achube iitiyetha yasesitaladini njalo nje enkhabeti yebhizinisi yelidolobha.
novel	noun	a lengthy narrative in prose.	The writer's novels are studied in English departments all over the country.	inoveli	noun	indzaba lendze lelandziswako.	Emanoveli alombhali afundvwa kumatiko eSingisi kulo lonkhe lelive.
nuclear	adj	constituting or like a nucleus.	An increase in nuclear charge results in a greater attraction between the electron and the nucleus.	lokusekhatsi	adj	lokufaka ekhatsi noma lokungekhatsi kwentfo.	Kukhula kwekulumeka lokungekhatsi kwentfo kuholela ekuhlanganeni lokukhulu kwe-elekthron nalokungekhatsi.
nuclear	adj	using, producing or resulting from energy derived from splitting an atom.	The country is looking into using nuclear energy more extensively in the near future.	bungekhatsi noma i-nuclear	adj	kusebentisa, kukhicitisa noma kuba ngumphumela wemandla latfolakala ekuhlahleleni i-athomu.	Lelive licabanga kusebentisa emandla e-nuclear kakhulu esikhatsini lesitako.
objective	noun	the goal intended to be attained.	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions for Grade 12.	umgomo	noun	umgomo lekuhloswe kutsi utfolwe, uzuzwe.	Umgomo wakhe bekukuphumelela ngemalengiso etifundweni letisitfupha eBangengeni le-12.
objective	adj	not influenced by personal feelings or opinions.	The teacher tries to be an objective marker of assignments in order to be fair to the learners.	kungavuni ccala	adj	kungafakwa umtselela yimiva noma yimibono yakho.	Lothishela wetama kungamaka emasayimenthi ngekungavuni licala kute kutsi ente lokulungile kulabafundzi.
objective	adj	existing outside the mind.	According to constructivists there is no objective reality.	-nganganyelwe nguleminyeye imicondvo	adj	lokungephandle kwengcondvo.	Ngekuya kwebakhi kute liciniso lelingakanganyelwa yimicabango.
oblige	verb	to force or require someone to do something, usually by law or agreement.	A researcher is obliged to allow participants the freedom to withdraw their responses any time during the research.	phocelela	verb	kuphokelela noma kwenta kutsi umuntfu ente intfo letsite, imvamisa ngemsetfo noma ngesivumelwane.	Umcwaningi uyaphokelelekile kutsi anikete bahlanganyeli bakhe inkhululeko yekuhocisa timphendvulo tabo nanoma ngunini ekuchubekeni kwelucwaningo.
observe	verb	to see or notice.	During the lesson the lecturer observed that many students had not downloaded the notes.	bona/caphela	verb	kubona mnoma kucaphela.	Ngesikhatsi thishela afundzisa ubonile kutsi titjudeni letinyenti atikawadawunilodi emanotsi ato.
observe	verb	to make a remark.	"It looks like it is going to rain," she observed."	buka/caphela	verb	kuphawula.	"Litulu libukeka sengatsi litawukuna", washo aphawula."
observe	verb	to obey rules, laws, etc.	During the entire process the design protocol has to be observed.	gcina	verb	kugcina imitsetfosimiso, imitsetfo, njll.	Kuyo yonkhe lenchubo kufanele kutsi kugcinwe iphrothokholi.

obsolete	adj	no longer needed or in use.	I was told my old computer was obsolete and I can't get replacement parts.	phelelelwe sikhatsi	adj	akusadzingeki noma akusasetjentiswa.	Ngitjelwe kutsi ngcondvomshini wami akasasebenti futsi tincenye tayo atisatfolakali.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of.	He obtained permission to miss school for a day so that he could attend the funeral.	tfola	verb	kutfola noma kuba nentfo letsite.	Utfole imvume yekungabi khona esikolweni lilanga linye kute atewukwati kuya emngcwabeni.
obvious	adj	easily perceived by the senses or grasped by the mind.	He missed the obvious fact that someone tampered with the sample.	kunjalo	adj	kuvakaleka kalula emiveni, noma kubanjwa kalula yingcondvo.	Akalibona liciniso lebunjalo lekutsi ukhona umuntu lophatamise lowente lokungakalungi kulesampuli.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space.	The city of London occupies a space of 2.9 square kilometres.	tsatsa indzawo	verb	kugwalisa noma kusebentisa indzawo.	Lidolobhakati laseLandani litsetse indzawo lenga-2.9 wemakhilomithasikwele.
occupy	verb	to enter and take control of a place.	The squatters occupied the land illegally.	hlala endzawni	verb	kungena endzaweni uyilawule.	Bakhoseli bangene bahlala endzaweni ngalokungekho emtsetfweni.
occupy	verb	to have an official position.	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	-iba sesikhundleni	verb	kuba nesikhundla lesisemtsetfweni.	Inhloko yeLitiko leSingisi ibe setikhundleni letinyenti letibalulekile ngembi kwekungena kulesikhindla lekuso manje.
occur	verb	to be found to exist.	The disease occurs primarily in adults.	tfolakala	verb	kubakhona.	Lessifo sitfolakala kakhulu kubantfu labadzala.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about.	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	enteka	verb	kwenteka, kutfolakala, noma kuba khona.	Kwebiwa kwangcomshini wesitsatfu kwenteke itolo ekuseni.
odd	adj	an indefinite quantity; slightly more than the round number mentioned.	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	-nyenti	adj	linani lelingenamkhawulo; ngetudlwana nje kwelinani leliphelile lelishiwo.	Kwenteka edolobheni lelincane eMinnesota eminyakeni lengaba ngulemashumilasihlanu leyengcile.
odd	adj	unusual or peculiar.	During the observation one baby behaved in an odd way. We later established that he had middle ear infection.	-ngatayelevi	adj	lokungetayelevi noma lokungakavami.	Ngesikhatsi sekubukisisa lolunye luswane belutiphetsa ngendlela lengatayelevi. Ngemuva kwesikhatsi sabese sitfolakala kutsi belunetilundza endlebeni lese mkhatsini.
offset	verb	to use one cost, payment or situation in order to cancel or reduce the effect of another.	Authorities use non-violent methods to offset violent methods.	cedza	verb	kusebentisa tindleko talomunye, kukhokhela noma simo kute kutsi ucishe noma unciphise umtselela walokunye.	Tiphatsimandla tisebentisa tindlela letite budlova kucedza tindlela letinebudlova.
ongoing	adj	currently happening.	The design and development of new learning material is an ongoing process.	chubekako	adj	lokwentekako kwamanje.	Kudizayinwa nekwentiwa kwetintfo letinsha tekufundza kuyinchubo lechubekako.
opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact.	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	umbono	noun	imiva yemuntu noma imicabango mayelana nentfo letsite, kuneliciniso.	Ngekwebono wami, lombhali walemonografu wente lucwaningo lolungeneli kute ente siphetfo lesingiso.
option	noun	one of a number of things from which only one can be chosen.	Online course delivery has become a viable option.	umkhakha	noun	kunye kwalokunyenti longakhetsa kuko.	Tifundvo taku-inthanethi setingumkhakha losebentako.

orientate	verb	to make oneself familiar with a new situation.	Economic systems are orientated towards production of commodities.	fundzisa	verb	kutetayeta simo lesisha.	Tinchubo tetemnotfo tifundzisa ticondze ekukhiciteni umkhicito.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something.	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	condza	verb	kwenta umuntu anake lakutsanzako.	Titjudeni tasekolishi lemakhono ticondziswa etifundweni tekwenta ngalokuphatsekako.
outcome	noun	something that results.	The outcome of the negotiations were disappointing.	umphumela	noun	intfo lengumphumela.	Uumphumela walokubonisana bewujabhisana.
output	noun	production of a certain amount.	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	umkhicito	noun	umkhicito welinani lelitsite.	Umkhicito walefemu ukhulile kulomnyaka lowendlulile ngenca wekufunwa ngemandla.
overall	adj	including everything.	The learners showed an overall improvement in their reading, writing and spelling abilities.	-phelele	adj	kufaka ekhatsi yonkhe intfo.	Bafundzi bakhombise buncono lobuphelele emakhonweni abo ekufundza, kuphala kanye newesipelingi.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc.	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabi for mathematics and physics.	lokwenela ngale	noun	umbono, sibopho, umsebenti, njll. lowatiwa nguwonkhe wonkhe.	Kukhona kwecela ngale lokubonakalako emkhatsini wesilabhasi yetibalo neye-physics.
overlap	verb	to extend over and cover a part of something in space or time.	This year the July school and university holidays overlap by two weeks.	-ecela ngale	verb	kwelula nekutsatsa incenye yalokutsite endzaweni noma esikhatsini lesitsite.	Kulomnyaka emahilide esikolwa sangaKholwane newenyuvesi ecele ngale ngemaviki lamabili.
panel	noun	sheet that forms a distinct section of something.	The office is visible through the door's glass panel.	iphaneli	noun	iphaneli (ngcwengcwe, lipulango, ingilazi) leyehlukanisa lesinye sigaba.	Lelihhovisi liyabonakala kulephaneli yengilazi.
panel	noun	a group of knowledgeable people who give advice or their opinion about an issue.	The panel comprised of academic staff and senior students.	iphaneli	noun	licembu lebantfu labanelwati labaniketa teluleko noma imibono yabo mayelana neludzaba lolutsite.	Lephaneli beyitisebenti tetemfundvo kanye netitjudeni telizinga leliphakeme.
paradigm	noun	a standard or typical example.	Cape Town stands as the paradigm of a vibrant tourist destination in South Africa.	ipharadayimu	noun	lizinga noma sibonelo lesetayelekile.	ICape Town iyipharadayimu lenemandla lesikhumulo setivakashi eNingizimu Afrika.
paradigm	noun	a set of ideas explaining how a subject should be understood.	Recent research challenges the current philosophical paradigm.	luhlelosimo	noun	isethi yemibono lachaza kutsi ingcikitsi ingavisiswa kanjani.	Lucwaningo lolusandza kwentiwa luniketa insayeya luhlelosimo lwenjulolwati lwamanje.
parallel	adj	similar to or happening at the same time as.	This new computer has functions parallel to those of a tablet.	fanana	adj	kufanana ne noma kwenteka ngesikhatsi lesifananako.	Longcondvomshini unetisetjentiswa letifanana netethebulethi.
parenthesis	noun	an extra explanation or idea – a word, phrase or sentence – which is inserted into a passage and is marked off with brackets, dashes, commas, etc.	He included the example as a parenthesis to his main argument.	tinchazelo	noun	inchazelo noma umbono lowengetiwe – ligama, umshwana noma umusho – lofakwa endzabeni futsi ukhonjiswa ngebakaki, bodeshi, bokhoma, njll.	Ufake lesibonelo njengenchazelo yemphikishwano yakhe lenkhulu.

participate	verb	to be actively involved, share or take part in an activity.	The students are encouraged to participate in class discussions so that they learn constructively.	hlanganyela	verb	kuhlanganyela ngemlandla emsebetini lotsite.	Titjudeni tikhutsatwa kutsi tihlanganyele etingcocweni taseklasini kute kutsi bafundze ngalokwakhako.
particular	adj	indicating a specific person or thing.	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	ngco	adj	kukhombisa intfo noma umuntfu lotsite.	Titjudeni tifanele kutsi ticaphelisisise ngco sipelengi natibhala i-eseyi.
partisan	noun	a strong and enthusiastic supporter of a person, group or cause, who does not always think clearly about the matter.	The partisans chained themselves to trees to save the forest.	balandzeli	noun	umlandzeli lonemanda wemuntfu, licembu noma intfo letsite, lovamise kungacabangisisi ngeludzaba.	Labalandzeli batibophela etihlahleni kute kutsi baphephise bavikele lelihlati.
passive	adj	accepting a situation and not trying to change it.	The children were portrayed as passive recipients of culture.	-thulile	adj	kwemukela simo njengoba sinjalo futsi ungetami nekusintjinta.	Labantfwana bakhonjiswa njengebamukeli belisiko labathulile.
passive	noun	connected with the form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject.	"The ball was kicked by the boy" is an example of a sentence in the passive voice.	kwenziwa	noun	hlangene nenhlobo yesento futsi kusetjentiswa nangabe umusho ucala ngamentiwa esikhundleni sekucala ngenhloko.	"Ibhola ikhahlelwe ngumfana" sibonelo semosho wemphambosi yekwenziwa.
pendulum	noun	something that changes regularly from one position to an opposite one.	The pendulum of public opinion regarding abortion has swung from pro-life to pro-choice.	iphendulamu	noun	intfo lehlala njalo igucuka isuka kuyinye indzawo iye kulenye.	Iphendulamu yembono wemmango mayelana nekukhokha sisu seyijikela kusuka ekuphileni kuye ekutikhetseleni.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses.	This study focuses on the way students perceive artistically created medical images for learning purposes.	vani	verb	kuva ngemuva kutsi kukhona lokukhona.	Lesifundvo sigcile endleleni titjudeni letiva ngayo imifanekiso yetekwelashwa leyakhiwe ngekwebuciko ngetinhloso tekufundza.
period	noun	a particular length of time.	He was absent for a period of three months.	sikhatsi	noun	budze besikhatsi lesitsite.	Bekangekho sikhatsi lesitinyanga letintsatfu.
period	noun	a length of time in the history of a country or person.	The post-war period was characterised by strict economic measures.	sikhatsi	noun	sikhatsi emlandweni welive noma wemuntfu.	Sikhatsi sangemuva kwemphi sabonakala ngetinyatselo leticatsa temnotfo.
perpetual	adj	when a feeling, state or quality never changes or never ends.	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.	chubeke njalo	adj	nangabe umuva, simo noma ikhwlaithi ayintjintji noma ayipheli.	Kuba lusizi lokuchubeke njalo luphawu lwebantfu labacobeke umtimba.
perpetual	adj	when an act, situation or state is repeated over and over again, in a way that is annoying.	His perpetual lateness in the morning is irritating staff members.	chubeke njalo	adj	nangabe umuva, simo noma ikhwlaithi ayintjintji noma ayipheli.	Kufika kwakhe ngemuva kwesikhatsi onkhe malanga ekuseni kwenyanyisa tisebenti.
persist	verb	to continue to do something despite difficulties or opposition.	He persisted in his endeavours to get assisted euthanasia legalised.	phikelela	verb	kuchubeka wente intfo ngisho noma ngabe ilukhuni noma kunekuphikiswa.	Waphikelela emitameni yakhe yekusitwa kutsi kutibulala ngekwehawu kwentiwe kutsi kube semtsetfweni.
persist	verb	to continue to exist.	Rumours of corruption persisted for many months although the department denied the charges.	phikelela	verb	kuchubeka kube khona.	Emahemuhemu enkhohlakalo aphikelela aba khona tinyanga letinyenti nanoma nje litiko libika kubekwa emacala.

perspective	noun	a way of regarding situations or topics.	Her perspective on the death penalty was coloured by her religious conviction.	umbono	noun	indlela yekucabanga ngesimo noma tihloko.	Umbono wakhe mayelana nekwehlulelwa ngekufa kwafakwa umtselela yinkholo yakhe.
perspective	noun	to judge the importance of an issue correctly in relation to everything else.	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.	indlela	noun	kuncuma kahle kubaluleka kweludzaba ngekuhambisana nako konkhe lokunye.	Kubukela tindzaba te-TV onkhe malanga kungisita kutsi ngigcine tinkinga tami endleleni lefanele.
persuade	verb	to talk somebody into doing something and give him/her good reasons for doing so.	The English teacher want to persuade the students to read different genres.	gcugcutela	verb	kwentaumntfu kutsi ente lokutsite kanye nekumika sizatfu lesikahle sekwenta njalo.	Thishela weSingisi ufuna kugcugcutela titjudeni kutsi tifundze temibhalo leyehlukene.
pertinent	adj	relevant or directly concerned with something.	A good student asks pertinent questions.	fanele	adj	fanele noma kuhambisana ngco nalokutsite.	Sitjudeni lesikahle sibuta imibuto lefanele.
pervade	verb	to spread gradually throughout every part of something.	The smell of pizza pervaded the kitchen.	ngcwala	verb	kwandza kancane kancane kugcwale yonkhe indzawo letsite.	Liphunga lepizza lagcwala likhishi.
phase	noun	any distinct time period in a sequence of events.	Her teenager is going through a rebellious phase.	sigaba	noun	sikhatsi lesihamba ngetigaba.	Umntfwanakhe lotfombile usesigabeni sekungalawuleki, utentela matsandza.
phase	verb	to plan or do something gradually in an orderly way.	Computer literacy classes are being phased into the curriculum.	faka	verb	kuhlela noma kwenta intfo kancane kancane ngendlela lehlelekile.	Tifundvo tangcondvomshini tifakwa kukharikhulamu.
phenomenon (plural: phenomena)	noun	any state or process known through the senses.	Meteorologists are interested in natural phenomena such as floods and droughts.	intfo (bunyenti: tintfo)	noun	noma ngusiphi simo noma inchubo leyatiwa emiveni.	Betesayensi lephatselene nesimo selitulu banemdladla netintfo letifana nazamcolo nesomiso.
philosophy	noun	a belief or system of beliefs resulting from the search for knowledge.	His degree is in philosophy.	injulololwati	noun	inkholelo noma inchubo yetinkholelo lengumphumela welucwaningo lwekutfola lwati.	Sicu sakhe sedigri ngesenjulolwati.
physical	adj	involving the body as distinguished from the mind or spirit.	He prefers physical challenges, like running marathons, to studying.	ngekwemtimba	adj	kubandzakanya umtimba njengalokwehlukile engcondvweni noma emoyeni.	Unconota tinsayeya tekwemtimba, njengekugijima emamaratoni, kunekufundza.
pivotal	adj	very important, usually because other things depend on it.	The film's special effects have played a pivotal role in attracting large audiences.	balulekile	adj	baluleke kakhulu, imvamisa ngoba letinye tintfo tincike kuko.	Imiphumela lekhethsekile yalelifilimu yadlala indzima lebalulekile ekuheleni tetsamelilwati letinyenti.
plagiarise	verb	to copy another person's ideas, words, etc. and pretend that they are your own.	Students who commit plagiarism will not be given any credit for plagiarised work.	kopa	verb	kukopa imibono, emagama, njll. alomunye umntfu bese wenta sengatsi ngewakho.	Bafundzi labakopako angeke banikwe emamaki emsebeni lokotjiwe.
plot	noun	the plan or story of a book or film.	Did you follow the plot of the movie or are you just as confused as I am?	sibekandzaba	noun	luhlelo noma indzaba yencwadzi noma lifilimu.	Bewukhona yini kulandzela lesibekandzaba salemovi noma nawe nje udideke fana nami.
pole	noun	two opinions or qualities that are the opposite of each other.	The positions put forward by the two academics fall at opposite poles of the debate	luhlangotsi	noun	imibono lemibili noma emazinga laphikisanako.	Letimo letibekwa nguletifundziswa letimbili tiwela etinhlangotsini letiphikisanako talenkhumomphikiswano.

policy	noun	a plan of action adopted by an individual or social group.	The new language policy entrenches multilingualism.	inchubomgomo	noun	luhlelo lwekusebenta loluvunywe ngumuntu noma licembu letenhlo.	Lenchubomgomo yelulwimi lensha injulisa bulwiminyenti.
portion	noun	part of a larger object.	A portion of the profits will be given to the old age home.	incenye	noun	incenye yentfo lenkhulu.	Incenye yalentalo itawunikwa likhaya lalabadzala.
portion	verb	to divide something into smaller parts.	She portioned out the sweets between the three children.	hlukanisa	verb	wehlukanisa intfo letsite yaba tincenye letincane.	Wehlukanise emaswidi wawehlukanisela bantfwana labatsatfu.
portray	verb	to describe or show somebody in a particular way.	She portrayed herself as a victim of child abuse.	khombisa	verb	kuchaza noma kukhombisa umuntu ngendlela letsite.	Watikhombisa njengemntfwana longumhlukunyetwa webudlova lobentiwa kubantfwana.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way.	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	niketa	verb	kwenta noma kusho inkinga lekufanele kutsi kubukwane nayo ngendlela letsite.	Umsebenti wemashifithi noma wemawama lamanengi uniketa tisebenti nebacashi tinkinga letinkhulu.
pose	verb	to ask a question.	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	buta	verb	kubuta umbuto.	Lesahluko sikhuluma ngalemibito yelucwaningo lebutiwe.
posit	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument.	He posits that learning is motivated by the engagement of the imagination and opportunities to make meaning and communicate with others.	vakalisa	verb	kuvakalisa umbono wekutsi intfo letsite iliciniso kute kutsi isetjentiswe njengesisekelo noma sisusa senkhulumomphikiswano.	Uvakalisa kutsi kufundza kukhutsatwa kucabanga kanye nematfuba kwenta inshokutsi kanye nekuchumana nalabanye.
positive	adj	good or useful.	There are positive signs that she will recover.	-hle	adj	kuhle noma kulusito.	Kunetimphawu letinhle tekutsi utawuphila.
positive	adj	indicating support or agreement.	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.	sekelwa	adj	kukhombisa kwesekela noma kuvumelana.	Lekharihulamu lensha itfole kwesekelwa lokuhle kumatiko etemfundvo.
positive	adj	sure or certain of something.	He was positive that he had paid the electricity bill.	cinisekile	adj	kuciniseka ngentfo letsite.	Bekacinisekile kutsi usikhokhele sikwleti sagezi.
possible	adj	that can be done or achieved.	It is now possible to digitise visual images, text, sound and even touch, and disseminate information encoded in these modes via computers.	-khoneka	adj	lokungentiwa noma lokungazuzwa.	Manje sekuyakhoneka kwenta tibonwa, imibhalo lebhaliwe, umsindvo ngisho nekutsitsa kube ngemagabelo noma ngendlela yebudijithali kanye nekwendlulisa lwatiso lolwentiwe ngaletindlela ngekusebentisa bongcondvomshini.
postulate	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument.	Researchers postulate that a big comet lulled the dinosaurs.	beka njengeliciniso	verb	kuvakalisa umbono wekutsi intfo letsite iliciniso kute kutsi isetjentiswe njengesisekelo noma sisusa senkhulumomphikiswano.	Bacwaningi babeka njengalokuliciniso kutsi inkhanyenti lenkhulu lenemsila yathulisa ledinosaurs.
potential	adj	that can be developed into something.	The increase of malaria is a potential threat to Sub-Saharan Africa.	-kungaba nemandla	adj	lokungentiwa kube yintfo letsite.	Kwandza kwamalalaveva kungaba yinkinga noma kwesabisa eSub-Saharan Afrika.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way.	When he killed his pet, it became clear that had a potential for violence.	emandla	noun	kukhoneka kwentfo kutsi ingaba yintfo letsite.	Watsi nakabulala silwane sakhe sasendlini, kwacaca kutsi unawo emandla ekwenta budlova.

practice	noun	way of doing something.	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.	kusebenta	noun	indlela yekwenta intfo letsite.	Lodokotela lomdzala ufuna kutsi indvodzakati yakhe ichubeke nalokusebenta yena nasatsetse umhlalaphansi.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour.	The strongest religions practised in the Caribbean today include Christianity and African religious survivals.	landzela	verb	kwenta intfo njalo nje njengencye yekutiphatsa kwakho.	Inkholo lenemandla kakhulu lelandzelwako eCaribbean lamuhla ifaka ekhatsi Inkholo yebukhrestu neTinkholo tase-Afrika.
practitioner	noun	someone who works in a learned profession, such as medicine or law.	She was treated by a medical practitioner.	sisebenti	noun	umuntfu losebentako lofundzele bungcweti lobutsite, njengetekwelashwa noma temtsetfo.	Welashwa sisebenti setemphilo.
pragmatic	adj	sensible and practical rather than theoretical or idealistic.	A pragmatic approach to problem-solving is an American philosophical tradition centred on the linking of practice and theory.	-entekako	adj	-kunemcondvo futsi kuyaphatseka, kuyenteka kunekutsi kube ngumcondvo.	Indlela lephatsekako yekusombulula inkinga kulisiko lebungjulwati laseMelika leligcile ekuchumaniseni lokwentekako kanye nemcabango.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than.	The main research project was preceded by a pilot study.	ndvulela	verb	-enteka ngembi kwesikhatsi.	Lomklamo lomkhulu wekucwaninga wendvulelwa sifundvo sekufezekisa.
precedence	noun	the condition of being considered more important than somebody or something else, and therefore should be dealt with first.	A tax law meaning takes precedence over other internal law meanings.	sendvulelo	noun	simo sekutsatfwa njengalobaluleke kakhulu kunalomunye noma lokunye, ngako-ke kufanele kutsi kubukwane nako kucala.	Inshokutsi yemtsetfo wemtseloyendvulela letinye tinshokutsi temitsetfo yangekhatsi.
precipitate	verb	to cause something to happen too soon or very suddenly.	He precipitated the staffing crisis by resigning from his job.	phangisa	verb	kwenta intfo kutsi yenteka ngekushesha.	Waphangisa tinkinga tetisebenti ngekutsi ashiye sikhundla semsebenti wakhe phansi.
precipitate	adj	done too soon or carelessly.	Your decision to drop the mathematics module was precipitate - you will regret it later.	masinyane	adj	kwenta masinyane noma budlabha.	Sincumo sakho sekuyekela imojuli yetibalo saba masinyane - utatisola ekuhambeni kwesikhatsi.
precise	adj	exact, accurate or clearly delimited.	Definitions of subject-field concepts need to be precise.	kunemba	adj	ngco, kunemba noma kubeka umkhawulo ngalokucacile.	Tinchazelo temicondvo yemkhakha wesifundvo idzinga kutsi inembe.
predict	verb	to tell in advance.	Good reading habits in adolescents are predicted by early exposure to print materials.	combela	verb	kusho intfo letsite isengakenteki.	Imikhuba lemihle yekufundza kubantfwana labatfomobile icombeleleka ngekuvuleleka etintfweni letibhaliwe kusesenesikhatsi.
predominant	adj	having superior power and influence.	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.	ngamele	adj	kubanemandla lasezingeni lelincono kanye nemtselela.	Kufu nguyona ngcikitsi lenkhulu, leyengamele kulekondlo.
prejudice	noun	an unreasonable dislike of somebody or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	Laws against racial prejudice must be strictly enforced.	lubandlululo	noun	kungatsanzi umuntfu noma intfo letsite ngalokungenangcondvo, ikakhulu nangabe kumiselwe kubuhlanga, inkholo, bulili, njll.	Kufanele kutsi kuciniswe ngemandla imitsetfo lelwa nelubandlululo.

preliminary	adj	preceding or in preparation for something more important.	The athlete did well in the preliminary races, but lost the main race.	lungiselela	adj	kwendvulela noma kulungiselela lokutsite intfo letsite lebaluleke kakhulu.	Li-athilethi lisebente kahle kakhulu ekugijimeni kwekulungiselela kepha wangabe asaphumelela emncingtiswaneni wekugijima longuwona wona.
preliminary	noun	an event which happens before something more important and which often prepares for the later event.	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.	emalungiselelo	noun	sehlakalo lesenteka ngembi kwentfo letsite lebaluleke kakhulu futsi lavamise kulungiselela sehlakalo lesilandzelako.	Angeke ulubhalo luhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka ngaphandle nangabe uhlanganyele kulwemalungiselelo.
premise	noun	an idea which forms the basis of an argument.	Our law system is based on the premise that you are innocent until proven guilty.	umbono	noun	umbono lowenta sisekelo senkhulumomphendvulwane.	Inchubo yetfu yemtsetfo imiselwe kumbono wekutsi ute licala kute kube ngulapho kunebufakazi bekutsi wonile noma unelicala.
premise	verb	to make a statement that you accept as true and to use this idea to develop other ideas.	He premised his argument on the idea that all genders are equal.	misela	verb	kusho sitatimende sekutsi ukwemukela njengeliciniso futsi lombono utawusebentisela kwakha leminyane imibono.	Imphikiswano yakhe wayimisela etukwembono wekutsi bonkhe bulili buyalingana.
preposition	noun	a word, usually before a noun, that shows the position or state of something (in, under, of, by, with).	The preposition "in" in "The book is in the library" shows location.	ndzaweni	noun	ligama, lelivamise kuba ngembi kwelibito, lelikhombisa indzawo noma simo sentfo letsite (ekhatsi, ngaphansi, kwe/kwa, nga, nge).	Londzweni "ekhatsi" e"Ncwadzini emtapolwati" ukhombisa indzawo.
prestige	noun	the respect and importance earned by an organisation or person for things they have done.	Her career as a writer has brought her immeasurable prestige.	sitfunti	noun	kuhlonipheka nekubaluleka lokutfolwa yinhlangano noma ngumuntfu ngenca yetintfo latentile.	Umsebenti wakhe njengembhali umletsele sitfunti lesikhulu lesingekwe silinganiswe nalutfo.
presume	verb	take to be the case or to be true.	I presume that you are still coming to the party.	cabanga	verb	tsatsa ngekutsi kunjalo noma kuliciniso.	Ngicabanga kutsi useta edzilini.
presume	verb	to suppose that something exists or is true although it is not yet proven.	Since she has already published two articles it is presumed that she is able to complete her PhD.	cabanga	verb	kucabanga kutsi intfo letsite ikhona noma iliciniso nanoma nje isete bufakazi.	Njengoba asashicilelele ema-athikili lamabili kucatjangwa kutsi utawukhona kucedza i-PhD yakhe.
prevail	verb	to continue to exist although it may be difficult.	Belief in magic prevails in some parts of the country.	dvuma	verb	kuchubeka nekubakhona nanoma nje kungaba lukhuni.	Kukholelwa emlingweni kusasedvumile kuletinye tincenye talelive.
prevail	verb	to exist at a particular time in a particular place.	Different conceptions of death and disease have prevailed during different periods of their history.	-iba khona	verb	kuba khona ngesikhatsi lesitsite endzaweni letsite.	Imicondvo leyehlukene yekufa nekugula ibe khona ngetikhatsi letehlukene temlandvo.
previous	adj	just preceding something else in time or order.	The previous chapter was about the human skeleton.	phambilini	adj	kulandzela lokunye ngesikhatsi lesitsite noma ngekwelulelo.	Lesahluko saphambilini besimayelana neluhlaka lwematsambo emuntfu.
primary	adj	of first in rank or importance or value.	A primary cause of infant mortality is lack of clean water.	-khulu	adj	kwecuala eluhlweni noma lokubalulekile.	Imbangela lenkhulu yekufa kwebnatfwana kweswelakala kwemanti lahlobile.

prime	adj	most important; most basic.	Smoking is the prime cause of lung cancer.	-khulu	adj	lokubaluleke kakhulu, sisekelo nchanti.	Kubhamba kuyimbangela lenkhulu yamhlavuta wemaphaphu.
principal	adj	most important; main.	The principal component of natural gas is methane.	baluleke kakhulu	adj	baluleke kakhulu; lokukhulu.	Incenye lebaluleke kakhulu yegesi yemvelo yi-methane.
principle	noun	a law, rule or theory on which something is based.	Gravity is one of the basic principles of physics.	umtsefomgomo	noun	umtsetfo noma noma umcabango into letsite lemiselwe kuwo.	Kudvosela phasi kwemhlaba nguwoona mtsetfomgomo losisekelo wesayensi yetemvelo.
principle	noun	in general, but not in detail.	In principle, we could soon enjoy holidays on the moon.	simiso	noun	ngalokuvamile, kepha hhayi ngalokujulile.	Ngekwesimiso, masinyane nje singatfokotela emaholide enyangeni.
prior	adj	earlier in time.	He had prior knowledge of the fraud.	phambilini	adj	sikhatsi sangaphambilini.	Bekanelwati lwangaphambilini mayelana nalokukhwabanisa.
priority	noun	the status determined on the basis of importance or urgency.	Writing support remains a low priority at some universities.	mabekwa embili	noun	simo sincunywya ngekuya kwekubaluleka noma kuphutfuma.	Kwesekelwa kwekubhala kusasezingeni leliphasi lekuba ngumabekwa embili.
probable	adj	likely to happen or to be true.	It is probable that different results will be obtained, since the soil conditions were different.	kungenteka	adj	kungahle kwenteke noma kungaba liciniso.	Kungenteka kutsi kutfolwe imihumela leyehlukene, njengoba timo talomhlaba tehlukene.
proceed	verb	to move ahead.	You have obtained four out of five at this level, and may proceed to the next level of the program.	chubeka	verb	kuchubekela embili.	Utfole lokune kulokusihlanu kulelizinga, futsi ungachubekela ezingeni lelilandzelako laluluhlelo.
process	noun	a series of actions that are taken to achieve a particular result.	Writing as a process involve planning, writing, revising and editing.	inchubo	noun	luchungechunge lwetenteko letentiwako kute kutfolwe umphumela lotsite.	Kubhala njengenchubo kufaka elhatsi kuhlela, kubhala, kubuyeketa kanye nekuhlela.
process	verb	to put information into a computer in order to use it.	Statistics South Africa process a large amount of data annually.	ndlulisa	verb	kufaka lwatiso kungcondvomshini kute kutsi ulusebentise.	Betelubalobalo baseNingizimu Afrika bendlulisa idatha/lwatiso/iminingwane leminyenti njalo ngemnyaka.
procure	verb	to get; to obtain.	You need to procure the services of a lawyer to handle the dispute.	tfolo	verb	kutfolo.	Ufanele kutsi utfole ummeli kute abukane nalencabano.
professional	noun	connected to a job for which special training is necessary.	It is not difficult to see that the carpentry was done by a professional.	ingcweti	noun	chumene nemsebenti lodzinga kuceceshwa lokukhetsekile.	Akusilukhuni kubona kutsi lomsebenti wekubata emapulango wentiwe yingcweti.
professional	adj	suitable for somebody working in a particular profession.	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	bungcweti	adj	kufanele umuntu losebenta kubungcweti lobutsite.	Lenkampani ifuna kucasha bantfu labasesebasha labatingcweti.
progress	noun	the process of going forward or developing.	During the study's progress certain limitations and obstacles became evident.	inchubekela embili	noun	inchubo yekuchubekela embili noma yekutfufuka.	Ngesikhatsi senchubekela embili yalesifundvo kwabonakala imikhawulo netinkinga letsite.
prohibit	verb	to forbid.	Smoking is prohibited in most restaurants.	-ala	verb	-alela.	Kubhema kuyaliwa emarestjurenti lamanyenti.
project	verb	a planned undertaking or an expectation that something will happen.	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20% in the next year.	habisa	verb	umsebenti lohleliwe noma lokulindlekile kutsi kutawentiwa.	Lebhizinisi ihabise kutsi intalo yayo itawukhula nga-20% kulomnyaka lotako.

project	noun	an important and carefully planned piece of work.	He has three projects to complete for Accounting 101.	umklamo/iphrojekthi	noun	umsebenti lobalulekile futsi lohlelelwe kahle ngebunono.	Unemaphrojekthi lamatsatfu lekufanele kutsi awacedze e-Accounting 101.
promote	verb	to contribute to the progress or growth of.	He used his influence to promote Liberal views in his native country.	khutsata	verb	kufaka ligalelo kunchubekela embili noma kukhula kwe-.	Wasebentisa umtselela wakhe kukhutsata imibono Lekhululekile eveni lakubo latalelwa kulo.
promote	verb	to move to a higher rank or position.	She was promoted to head of department.	khuphula esikhundleni	verb	kukhushulwa esikhundleni uye kulesingetulu.	Wakhushulwa esikhundlini waba yinhloko yelitiko.
proof	noun	information that shows that something is true.	The documents are proof that he committed fraud.	bufakazi	noun	Iwatiso lolukhombisa kutsi intfo iliciniso.	Lamadokhumenti abufakazi bekutsi wakhwabanisa.
propagate	verb	to spread a belief or piece of information.	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.	sabalalisa	verb	kwandzisa inkholelo noma incenye yelwatiso.	Bafundzi bemamishane basabalalisa inkholelo yabo e-Afrika.
propensity	noun	a tendency to behave in a certain way.	Children who grow up in dysfunctional homes may have a propensity to violence.	Umkhuba	noun	kutsandza kutiphatsa ngendlela letsite.	Bantfwana labakhula emakhaya langasebneti kahle bavamisekuba nemkhuba wekuba nebudlova.
proportion	noun	part of a whole.	A small proportion of the earth's volcanoes are active.	incenye	noun	incenye yalokuphelele.	Incenye lencane yetintsabamlilo temhlaba tiyaphila.
proportion	noun	the correct/incorrect relationship of one thing to another in size, amount or number.	Your mark will improve in proportion to the amount of effort you put in.	incenye	noun	budlelwane lobungibo/lobungesibo bentfu yinye kulenye ngesayizi, linani noma inombolo.	Limaki lakho litawuba ncono liye noma lihambisane nemfutfo lowufakako.
prospect	noun	the possibility of future success.	There is no immediate prospect to increase research productivity.	kwenteka	noun	kwenteka kwemphumelelo letako.	Kute kwenteka kwekutsi kukhuliswe masinyane umkhicito welucwango.
protocol	noun	the accepted ways of doing things under certain formal circumstances.	According to his research protocol he is using a mixed methods approach.	iphotokholi	noun	tindlela etivumelekile tekwenta tintfo ngaphansi kwetimo letihlelekile letsite.	Ngekuya kwephrothokholi yelucwango lwakhe usebntisa tindlela letihlanganisiwe.
prove	verb	to provide evidence that something is true.	He proved that sucrose is not more detrimental than fructose in diabetic patients.	fakazela	verb	kuniketa bufakazi bekutsi intfo iliciniso.	Waniketa bufakazi bekutsi i-sucrose ite bubugetulu kwe-fructose etigulaneni tashukela.
publication	noun	the act of issuing printed materials.	A good publication record can give an applicant a definite advantage over co-applicants.	lushicilelo	noun	sento sekuniketa intfo lebhawle phasi.	Lirekhodi lwelushicilelo lolukahle lungabeka umfakisicelo ebuhleni kunalabanye bafakiticele.
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public.	Government have a new publication on the actual crime statistics for the country.	satiso	noun	sento sekwenta kutsi intfo yatiwe ngummango.	Hulumende unelushicilelo lolusha lwelubalobalo lolungile lwebugebengu lwalelive.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue for public distribution or sale.	She found someone to publish her poems.	shicilela	verb	kulungiselela nekuniketa kutsi kusatjalaliswe emmangweni noma kutsengiswe.	Watfola umuntfu longashicilela tinkondlo takhe.
purchase	noun	something obtained by paying money for it.	The laptop was a necessary purchase.	setsengwa	noun	intfo letfolwa ngekutsi uyikhokhele imali.	Lomatsangeni bekuyintfo lebeyidzingeke kutsi itsengwe.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it.	Since the firm has been noted on the stock market employees may purchase shares in it.	tsenga	verb	kutfolwa intfo ngekuyikhokhela imali.	Njengabo lefemi seyifakiwe emakethe yesitoko tisebenti setingatsenga emasheya.

purport	verb	to assume to be the case.	The letter purports to be an original document.	condzisa	verb	kutsatsa ngekutsi intfo injalo.	Lencwadzi icondzisa kutsi iyidokhumentinchanti.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time.	The government pursued a policy of equality.	landzelela	verb	kwetama kuzuza intfo ekuhambeni kwesikhatsi lesitsite.	Hulumende walandzelela inchubomgomo yekulingana.
qualify	verb	to add something to a previous statement to make the meaning clearer.	He felt compelled to qualify his answer.	chaza	verb	kwengeta lokutsite esitatimendeni saphambilini kwenta inchazelo icace.	Wativa aphoceleleka kuchaza imphendvulo yakhe.
qualitative	adj	connected with measuring the quality of something or understanding something, rather than with how much or many there are.	Open-ended questions were used to collect qualitative data.	-linani	adj	chumene nekukala ikhwalithi yentfo letsite noma kuvisisa intfo letsite, kunekutsi kungumalini nekutsi kungaphi.	Imibuto levulekile yasetjentiselwa kugcogca idatha/lwatiso lwelinani.
quotation	noun	words from another person, which somebody uses in their own writing or speech, with an indication of the source.	When you want to use quotations in a text that you are writing, the sources of such quotations should be properly acknowledged.	sicashunwa	noun	emagama lavela kulomunye umuntfu, umuntfu lomunye lawasebentisa kuwakhe umbhalo noma inkhulumo, ngekukhombisa umtfombo latfole kuwo.	Nangabe ufuna kusebentisa sicashunwa embhalweni lowubhalako, imitfombo yaleso sicashunwa ifanele kutsi yatiswe kahle.
quote	verb	to use what somebody else has said or written in your writing or speech.	He quoted from a reputable source to give his own writing more credibility.	caphuna	verb	kusebentisa embhalweni noma enhkulumeni yakho lokushiwo ngulomunye umuntfu.	Wacaphuna emtfonjeni lowatiwako lowetsembekile kute ente kubhala kwakhe kube nesisindvo.
radical	adj	new and different; likely to have a strong effect.	He had a radical change of mind.	ngemandla	adj	lokusha futsi lokwehlukile; lokungaba netselela lonemandla.	Wantjintja umcondvo wakhe ngalokunemandla.
radical	adj	in favour of drastic political change.	During those days his progressive views were regarded to be radical.	ngemandla	adj	tingucuko tetepolitiki letinemandla naletisheshako.	Ngaletto tikhatsi imibono yakhe yenchubekela embili beyitsatfwa ngekutsi inemandla futsi iyashesha.
radical	noun	someone who holds radical views.	Religious radicals stormed into the cathedral and overturned the sculptures of saints.	lishanhliyiyo	noun	umuntfu lonemibono lenemandla nalesheshako.	Emashanhliyiyo etenkholo atseleka ecathedral futsi bawisa titfombe letibunjiwe tetingcwelengcwele.
random	adj	selecting in a way that gives all possible choices an equal chance.	He used a random sample of 1500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	ngahleleki	adj	kukhetsa ngendlela leniketa ematfuba lalinganako konkhe longatikhetsela kuko.	Wasebentisa isampuli lengakahleleki yabomake labahlala ekhaya laba-1500 kute atfole imibono yabo mayelana nekwehlukaniswa kwenkhukhuma ekhaya.
random	adj	without an order or plan.	When the fluid was heated, molecules start moving randomly.	ngahleleki	adj	ngalokungakahleleki noma ngaphandle kweluhlelo.	Nangabe lokusalukentjenti kushiswa, emamolekhuli acala kunyakata ngalokungakahleleki.
random	adj	in a way that all possible choices have an equal chance of being considered.	The findings are based on a random sample survey of 1450 registered voters in South Africa conducted from June, 23 to 30, 2015.	ngahleleki	adj	ngendlela yekutsi konkhe longatikhetsela kuko kunematfuba lalinganako ekutsi kunganakwa.	Loku lokutfoliwe kumiselwe kusampuli lengakahleleki yeluklayo lwebavoti laba-1450 lababhalisiwe baseNingizimu Afrika kusukela ngeNhlaba, mhla tinge-23 kuya kumhla tinge-30, 2015.

range	noun	a variety of objects of a specific class or type.	The software package has a range of applications in quantity surveying.	umkhakha	noun	tintfo letinyenti letehlukene temkhakha noma luhlobo lolutsite.	Lephakheji yesoftware inemikhakha yekusetjentiswa eluklayweni lwemanani.
range	noun	the limits within which something varies.	The age range of the participants is between 18 and 21.	umkhakha	noun	umkhawulo intfo leyehluhahlukana kuwo.	Umkhakha weminyaka yekutalwa yebahlanganyeli usemkhatsini weminyaka le-18 nalenge-21.
range	verb	to vary between two specific limits.	Prices range between R500 and R700.	sukela	verb	kwehlukana emkhatsini wemikhawulo lemibili.	Tintsengo tisukela ku-R500 na-R700.
range	verb	to cover a number of topics.	His interests range from mechanics to fishing.	sukela	verb	kutsintsa tihloko letinyenti.	Lakutsandzako kusukela kutemishini kuye ekudvwebeni.
ratio	noun	relationship between two things which represents by how much the one is larger than the other.	The student/teacher ratio at the university is 22 to 1.	ireshiyo	noun	budlelwaane emkhatsini wetintfo letimbili letimelele kutsi yinye yinkhulu kangakanani kuna lenye.	Ireshiyo yetitjudeni/bothishela enyuvesi nge-22 ku-1.
rational	adj	based on or using reason.	Faced with the increased tax, many business owners will make the rational decision to spend their profits rather than reinvest.	-ngengcondvo	adj	miselwe ku noma kusebentisa sizatfu.	Ngenca yehlangabetana nekukhula kwemtselo, bosomabhezini labanyenti ba tawutsatsa sincumo lesinengcondvo sekutsi basebentise intalo yabo kunekutsi bayifake kulutjalomali.
react	verb	to show a response to something.	When the rich believe the poor will revolt, they react by trying to impose draconian restrictions .	phendvula	verb	kukhombisa kuphendvulo intfo letsite.	Nangabe tinjinga tikholelwa timphuya titawuvuka umbhejazana, baphendvula ngekuhlisibeta imikhawulo lematima.
realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact.	In his publications of twenty years later he realized that he had made an over generalisation.	bona	verb	kucaphela kutsi kukhona intfo noma liciniso lelitsite.	Kutishicilelelo takhe tangemuva kweminyaka lengemashumi lamabili wabona kutsi ubeke kakhulu inkhulumo levamile.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way.	They reasoned that increased consumption had the potential to improve the economy.	sizatfu	verb	kubuka simi, ngekumisela kubufakazi lobuniketwe ngendlela lehlelekile.	Bacabanga kutsi lizinga lekusebentisa umkhicito leliphakeme kunemandla ekwenta umphumela ube ncono.
reason	noun	explanation or reason for something that has happened.	There are good reasons for learning a second language.	sizatfu	noun	inchazelo noma sizatfu sekwenta kwentfo.	Kunetizatfu letinhle tekufundza lulwimi lwesibili.
reason	noun	the ability of the mind to form opinions and understand arguments.	Human reason has the power to change society.	sizatfu	noun	likhono lengcondvo kutsi yente imibono nekuvisisa timphikiswano.	Kucabangakwebantfu kunemandla ekuntjintja ummango.
recommend	verb	to tell somebody that something will be suitable for a particular purpose.	A friend recommended this hotel.	coma	verb	kutjela umuntfu kutsi intyfo letsite itawufanela inhloso letsite.	Umngani uncome lelihhotela.
recount	verb	to tell an experience in the order that the events took place.	The opening chapters of the book recount the glories of the monarch and the loyalty of his people.	coca	verb	kucoca ngalohlangabetene ngako ngendlela tehlakalo letilandzelene ngayo.	Tahluko tekucala talencwadzi tikhuluma ngenkhosi kanye nekutsandvwa bantfu bayo ngekwetsembeka.

recount	noun	a chronological account of an event or a series of events.	In his autobiography he gives a recount of the circumstances that lead to his deportation.	ingcoco	noun	kulandzelana kwetehlakalo noma luchungechunge lwetehlakalo.	Kulamndvophilu wakhe uniketa ingcoco yetimo letaholela ekubuyiselweni kwakhe emuva eveni lakubo.
recover	verb	to return to the normal state after some difficulty.	He is still recovering from a stroke.	lulama	verb	kubiyela esimeni lesifanele ngemuva kwekuhlangabetana nebulukhini.	Uselulama ekufeni luhlangotsi.
recover	verb	to get back the same amount of money that you originally spent or that somebody owed you.	The retailer has to charge more to recover the costs of the renovation.	buyelwa	verb	kuphindze futsi utfole lelo nani lemali lebewulisebentisile ekucaleni noma leyo umuntfu bekakukweleta yona.	Lomtsengisi ufanele kutsi abite imali lenkhulu kutsi kutsi atokhona kubuyelwa tindleko talokulungisa.
recur	adj	to happen again.	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	enteka njalo njalo	adj	kuphindza kwenteke futsi.	Kudliwa satela nekutikhukhumeta tingcikitsi letenteka njalo njalo kulomsebenti wakhe.
refer	verb	to send something to somebody with more authority or knowledge.	The case has been referred to the High Court.	ndlulisa	verb	kutfumela intfo kulomunye umuntfu ngeligunya noma lwati.	Lelicala lendluliselwe eNkantolo Lephakeme.
refer	verb	to acknowledge a source.	The written sources that he refers to in his thesis are somewhat dated.	shano	verb	kwatisa umtfombolwati.	Lemitfombolwati lebhaliwe layishoko kutisisi yakhe yakadzeni.
refer	verb	to consult another section of the same source or another source to find information	I would like to refer you to page 88.	tsatsisa	verb	kubuka lesinye sigaba semtfombo lofanako noma lomunye umtfombo kufola lwatiso.	Ngitsandza kutsi utsatsise kulikhasi le-88.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source.	The list of references was cross-checked with the sources cited in the body of the dissertation.	iriferensi	noun	intfo loyishoko noma loyibhalako lesho umuntfu noma umtfombo.	Loluhla lwemariferensi lohloliswa ngekuhambisana nemitfombolusito leshiwo emtimbeni wedizetheshini.
refine	verb	to make something, such as a theory, better by making changes to it.	The database is refined to remember previous searches and to combine those with new searches.	colisa	verb	kwenta intfo, njengenjulolwati, ibe ncono ngekutsi wente tingucuko kuyo.	Ledathabhesi yacoliswa kukhumbula lucwaningo lwaphambilini kanye nekuluhlanganisa netincwaningo letinsha.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something.	The introductory chapter critically reflects on the pros and cons of the neoliberal university.	khombisa	verb	kucabangisisa nekujula ngentfo letsite.	Lesahluko lesisingeniso sikhombisa ngalokujulile timbangela nemiphumela yenyuvesi lekhululekile.
reflect	verb	to express expectations, perceptions and feelings about an experience.	In their essays students had to reflect on their experiences gained during a visit to a frail care centre.	buketa	verb	kuvakalisa lokulindzele, lokuvako nemiva mayelana nalohlangabetene nako.	Kuma-eseyi ato titjudeni tafanela kutsi tibukete loko labakutfolile nabavakashele sikhungu salabaluphele.
reform	noun	a change made to a system in order to make it better.	The economic reforms meant that more jobs were available.	kuntjintja	noun	luntjintjo lolwentiwa enchubeni letsite kute kutsi ibe ncono.	Kuntjintja kwetemnotfo kwasho kutsi minengi imisebenti letawuba khona.
reform	verb	to make something better.	South Africa reformed its educational system again to focus not only on outcomes, but also on process.	-akha kabusha	verb	kwenta intfo ibe ncono.	Iningizimu Afrika yakha kabusha inchubo yayo yetemfundvo futsi kute kutsi kungagcilwa kuphela kumiphumela, kepha nakunchubo.

refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong.	Over the years many scholars have tried to refute some of Einstein's theories.	phikisa	verb	kuniketa bufakazi bekutsi sitatimende asisilo liciniso.	Kuyo yonkhe leminyaka tikolwa letinengi tetamile kuphikisa tinjulolwati ta-Einstein.
regime	noun	a government, especially one that has not been fairly elected.	They predict that the new regime's reign will be short-lived.	hulumende	noun	hulumende, ikakhulu losandza kubekwa.	Bacombelela kutsi kubusa kwalohulumende lomusha kutawuba kwesikhatsi lesifishane.
region	noun	large area of land, usually with no exact limits.	Coastal regions typically have moderate rainfall.	sigodzi	noun	indzawo lenkhulu, imvamisa ibabete umnyelo ngco.	Tigodzi letingaselwandle tivamise kuba nemvula lesemkhatsini.
regulate	verb	to control something by means of rules.	Professional organisations have codes of conduct that regulate the activities of its members.	lawula	verb	kulawula intfo ngemitsetfo.	Inhlangano tebungcweti tinetindlela tekutiphatsa letilawula tintfo letentiwa ngemalunga ato.
regulate	verb	to control the rate of a machine or process.	The bypass valve regulates flow of hydraulic fluid.	lawula	verb	kulawula sivinini semshini noma inchubo.	Ivaluvu leseceleni ilawula lokusamanti kwehydraulic.
reinforce	verb	to make a group, idea or feeling stronger and to support with rewards.	Edutainment programmes on television are used to reinforce social and educational values while also entertaining the viewer.	cinisa	verb	kwenta licembu, umbono noma umuva kutsi ube nemandla futsi wesekelwe ngemklomelo.	Tinhlelo tekutijabulisa tetemfundvo tethelevishini tisetjentiselwa kucinisa emagugu etenhlo newetemfundvo tibe futsi tijabulisa tetsamelilwati.
reject	verb	refuse to accept, acknowledge or believe an idea.	He rejects the theory of evolution.	-ala	verb	kwala kwemukela, kwatasa noma kukholwa umbono.	Uyawala lomcondvo wekuvela kwetintfo tisuka kuletinye.
reject	noun	a thing or person that is seen as being substandard.	The plate is a reject because it has a crack.	lokwaliwe	noun	intfo noma umunfufu lotsatfwa ngekutsi ungapansi kwelizinga lelifanele.	Lelipuleti laliwe ngoba linelufa.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things.	These terms relate to the modes of nutrition.	hlobana	verb	kukhombisa buhlobo noma kuchumana emkhatsini wetintfo letimbili.	Lemagama ahlobene netindlela temsoco.
relate	verb	to tell the story of.	She proceeded to relate the information he had conveyed.	landzisa	verb	kucoca indzaba.	Wachubeka walandzisa ngelwatiso lalwendlulisile.
relax	verb	to rest while you are doing something enjoyable.	Stress can be managed by making time to relax.	phumula	verb	kuphumula nawenta intfo loyitsandzako.	Sitresi singalawulwa ngekutsi utfole sikhatsi sekuphumula.
relax	verb	to become less anxious.	People with high stress levels can teach themselves to relax, among others through breathing exercises.	bamba phansi	verb	kungalangateleli kakhulu.	Bantfu labanemazinga esitresi laphakeme bangatfundzisa kubamba phansi, emkhatsini walokunye ngekutsi bente imishukumo yekuphefumula.
relax	verb	to make less strict, e.g. rules.	The Department of Home affairs relaxed visa restrictions.	cekisa	verb	kwenta kutsi kungacini kakhulu, sib. imitsetfo.	Litiko Letasekhaya licikiso imikhawulo yemavisa.
release	verb	to grant freedom to; to make information known to the public.	The government released the new crime statistics.	khulula	verb	kuniketa inkhululeko; kwenta lwatiso lwatiwe sive.	Hulumende ukhulule tibalibalo tebugebengu letinsha.
relevant	adj	having a bearing on or a connection with something.	It is important to have the relevant experience when applying for a job.	fanele	adj	kuba nemtselela entfweni letsite no akuchumana nalokunye.	Kubalulekile kuba nesipiliyoni lesifanele nawufaka sicelo semsebenti.

reliable	adj	likely to be correct or true; trustworthy.	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	tsembekile	adj	kungenteka kube ngulokufanele noma lokulicinisio; -tsembekile.	Lentsatsili itfo lolwatiso emtfontjeni lowetsembekile.
reliable	adj	when research is reliable it means that it can be replicated.	He demonstrated that the research was reliable by indicating how it was repeated with another group of respondents.	tsembekile	adj	nangabe kucwaningo lwetsembekile kusho kutsi kungentiwa lolufanana nalo.	Wakhombisa kutsi lolucwaningo lwetsembekile ngekukhombisa kutsi lwaphindwa kanjani kulelinye licembu lebaphendvuli.
reluctance	noun	a certain degree of unwillingness.	The reluctance of the university to intervene led to an extended legal process.	kwala	noun	lizinga leletsite lekuvuma.	Kwala kwenyuvesi kutsi ingenelele kwaholela enchubeni leyeluliwe yetemtsetfo.
reluctant	verb	not wanting to do something.	The research unit was reluctant to move due to the absence of natural light in the new offices.	-ala	verb	kungafuni kwenta intfo letsite.	Luphiko lwetelucwaningo belungafuni kusuka ngenca yekubate kukhanya kwemvelo kulamahhovisi lamasha.
rely	verb	to need or depend on something.	The disabled completely rely on their monthly disability grant.	tsembela	verb	kudzinga noma kuncinga entfweni letsite.	Labakhubatekile mbatsembela ngalokuphelele emalini yabo yesibonelelo yangenyanga.
rely	verb	to have confidence or faith in something.	She relied heavily on the comments of her supervisor.	tsembela	verb	kwetsemba noma kukholwa intfo letsite.	Wetsembela kakhulu kutiphakamiso tasuphavayiza wakhe.
remove	verb	to take something away.	It is important to remove impurities before mixing the two substances.	susa	verb	kususa intfo.	Kubalulekile kutsi ususe kungcola ngembi kwekutsi uhlanganise letintfo letimbili.
render	verb	to cause something to be a certain way.	New technology renders older technology obsolete.	enta	verb	kwenta intfo kutsi iba ngandlela tsite.	Ithekinoloji lensha yenta kutsi ithekinoloji lendzala ingabe isaseenta.
render	verb	to give something to somebody.	She rendered her services to the shelter free of charge.	nika	verb	kunika umuntfu intfo letsite.	Wanika umpheme tinsita takhe mahhala.
render	verb	to show something in a certain way in a work of art.	The horse is poorly rendered in the painting.	khombisa	verb	kukhombisa intfo ngendlela letsite emsebenitini wetebugico.	Lelishashi likhonjiswe kabi kulesitfombe lesipendiwe.
replicate	verb	to produce the same thing again.	His research replicates previous work done by his colleagues.	phindza	verb	kukhucita yona lentfo futsi.	Lucwaningo lwakho luphindza umsebeni waphambilini lowentiwe ngulabo lasebenta nabo.
reproduce	verb	to copy.	The publisher gave him permission to reproduce the book.	khucita futsi	verb	kukopa.	Umshicileli wamnika imvume yekutsi akhucite lenchwadzi futsi.
repudiate	verb	to refuse to accept something.	He repudiated the opinions held by churches other than his own.	-ala	verb	kwala kwemukela intfo, kuvuma intfo letsite.	Wayala imibono yemasontfo lengafani nalona wakhe.
require	verb	to have need of.	Five patients required surgery.	dzinga	verb	kuba nesidzingo salokutsite.	Tigulane letisihlanu betidzinga kuhlindwa.
require	verb	to make something necessary.	Accounting 101 is required for a BCom degree.	dzinga	verb	kutsatsaintfo leszingekako.	I-Accounting 101 idzingeka kudigri ye-BCom.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts.	I am researching the life cycle of the blue whale.	cwaninga	verb	kwenta sifundvo lesicophelelako kute utfole emaciniso lamasha.	Ngicwaningo ngemjikeleto wemphilo yemkhomo loluhlata sasibhakabhaka.

research	noun	a careful study to discover new facts.	All lecturers must do research, as well as teach.	lucwaningo	noun	sifundvo lesicophelelako sekutfole emaciniso lamasha.	Bonkhe bothishela basenyuvesi bafanele kutsi bente lucwaningo baphindze futsi bafundzise.
reservoir	noun	a large supply or collection of something.	The Internet is a reservoir of information.	silulu	noun	ligcogco lalokutsite.	I-inthanethi silulu selwatiso.
reside	verb	to live in.	It has become a trend for adult children to reside with their parents until they are into their thirties.	hlala	verb	kuhla.	Skuyintfo leyetayelekile kutsi bantfwana bahlale nebatali babo bate babe neminyaka yekubdzala lelapha kulengemashumi lamatsatfu.
resident	adj	living or working in a place.	Residents have been asked to keep calm and not to take the law into their own hands.	kuhlala	adj	kuhlala noma kusebenta endzaweni.	Bahlali bacelwe kutsi behlise umoya nekutsi futsi bangaggtitsatseli umtsetfo bawufake etandleni tabo.
resident	noun	someone who lives or works in a place.	He is a resident of Cameroon.	umhlali	noun	umuntfu lohlaala endzaweni nama losebengtako.	Ungumhlali waseCameroon.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away.	The residue or 'cake' left after expression of the oil is apparently nutritious and can be used for feeding animals.	insalela	noun	lokusala ngemuva nasekutsetfwe incenye lebalulekile.	Lensalela noma 'likhekhe' lelisele nabasefa i-oyili inemsoco futsi tilwane tingaphiwa yona.
residue	noun	the part of the money or property that has remained after all the debts have been paid.	The residue of the estate was divided among the heirs.	insalela	noun	incenye yemali noma imphahla lesele ngemuva sekukhokhelwe tonkhe tikweleti.	Tinsalela temphahla, lifa tahlukaniselwa tonkhe tindlalifa.
resource	noun	supply of something that a country, an organisation, etc. possesses and can use.	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	umtfoombo	noun	kuniketa intfo live, inhlango, njll. lenako futsi lengakusebentisa.	Kufanele kutsi kubonwe kutsi imitfoombo yemvelo lesetjentiselwa kuphehla gezi, njngemalahle nemanti, akupheli.
resource	noun	something that can be used to help achieve an aim.	Students may access printed material and online resources for the assignment.	umtfoombolusito	noun	intfo lengasita kutsi kuzuzwe umgomo lotsite.	Titjudeni tingatfole imibhalo lebhaliwe ku-inthanethi kanye nemitfoombolusito yetivivinyo tato.
respond	verb	to react to something, usually in writing	The lecturer responded to the queries of the students via e-mail.	phendvula	verb	kuphendvula entfweni letsite, imvamisa nmgekubhala.	Umfundzisi uphendvule imibuto yetitjudeni ngenchwadzezi.
respond	verb	to improve as a result of a particular treatment.	The cancer patient responded well to radiation.	phendvula	verb	kuba ncono kwelashwa lokutsite.	Sigulane samdlavuta saphendvula kahle ekwelashweni kwekushiswa ngemisebe ye-x-reyi.
response	noun	reaction to something.	I am awaiting a response from the ethics committee regarding my research proposal.	imphendvulo	noun	kuphendvula kulokutsite.	Ngimele imphendvulo levela kulikomidi letekutiphatsa ngenkhamba lefanele mayelana nephrophozali yelucwaningo lwami.
restore	verb	to bring back a situation that existed before.	Investor confidence seems to have been restored after the institution of the new government.	buyisela	verb	kubuyisa simo lebesikhona kudzala.	Kutetsemba kwebatjalimali kubonakala sengatsi kubuyile ngemuva kwekubekwa kwahulumende lomusha.
restrain	verb	to hold somebody back.	They had to restrain the patient after his mental breakdown.	kuvimba	verb	kubambelela umuntfu.	Kwadingeka kutsi bavimbe lesigulane ngemuva kwekulahlekelwa yingcondvo.

restrict	verb	to limit the size, amount or range of something.	Passengers are restricted to one litre of fortified liquor on overseas flights.	beka umkhawulo	verb	ubeka ukhawulo kusayizi, linani, noma umkhakha wentfo letsite.	Bagibeli bakhawulelwa ilitha yetjwala kutindizamshini letiya ngesheya kwelandle.
restrict	verb	to limit yourself to a certain amount of something or a certain activity.	He restricted the amount of fat in his diet.	beka umkhawulo	verb	kutibekela umkhawulo enanini lelitsite lentfo noma umsebenti.	Wakhawulela linani lemafutsa ekudleni kwakhe.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else.	The technique produced similar results to those that have been used previously.	umphumela	noun	intfo leyentekile noma ikhicitwa ngenca yalenywe intfo letsite.	Lelisu lakhipha imiphumela lefanako kuna leyo beyisetjentiswe phambilini.
retain	verb	to keep a substance that has been taken in.	Compost helps to retain moisture in the soil.	gcina	verb	kugcina intfo lebeyitsetfwe.	Imvundziso isita kugcina umswakama emhlabatsini.
retain	verb	to hold something back and not lose it.	The company used loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	gcina	verb	kubamba intfo futsi ingakulahlekeli.	Lenkampani yasebentisa tinhlelo tekwetsembeka kute kutsi igcine emakhasimende ayo.
retain	verb	to pay someone beforehand for their services.	The chef was so popular that they decided to retain him for their party.	khokhela ngembi kwesikhatsi	verb	kukhokhela umuntfu ngembi kwesikhatsi ngenca yetinsita takhe latiniketako.	Lompheki bekadvume kakhulu kangangobe bakhetsa kumkhokhela phambilini mayelana nelidzili labo.
retard	verb	to slow a process.	A lack of nutritious food retards the growth of children in poor countries.	bambelela	verb	kubambelela.	Kweswelakala kwekudla lokunemsoco kubambelela kukhula kwebantfwana emaveni laphuyile.
reveal	verb	to make known which was previously kept secret.	The most recent research has revealed that a high-protein diet can be detrimental to certain people.	khombisa	verb	kwenta lobekuyimfinhlo kutsi kwatiwe.	Lucwaningo lwakamuva lukhombisile kutsi indlela yekudla lokunemaphrotheni lamanengi kungaba yingoti kulabanye bantfu.
reveal	verb	to let information become known.	After he had made the allegations he was forced to reveal his sources.	beka ebaleni	verb	kwenta kutsi lwatiso lwatiwe.	Ngemuva sekente tinsolo waphoceleleka kutsi abeke ebaleni umtfombo.
revenue	noun	the entire amount of income before any deductions are made.	This month's revenue is down by 3% from last month.	imali lengenako	noun	yonkhe imali lengenako ngembi kwekutsi kudvoswe leyo ledvoswako.	Imali lengenako yalenyanga yehle nge 3% kunalena yenyanga lepheliile.
reverberate	verb	to have a widespread effect.	His death reverberated around the world.	-vakala	verb	kuba nemtselela wandze yonkhe indzawo.	Kufa kwakhe kwavakala umhlaba wonkhe.
reverse	verb	to change completely so that it is the opposite of what it was before.	The telephone company has reversed the backlog, and all the applicants who apply for telephone lines are now helped within a month.	buyela emuva	verb	kuntjintja ngalokuphelele kute kutsi kute kutsi kube ngulokuhlanekekile kunaloko bekungiko ekucaleni.	Lenkampani yetincingo ibuyisele emuva umsebenti lebewusalele emuva, futsi bonkhe bafakiticelo betincingo letinsha manje sibasitwa kungakapheli inyanga.
reverse	adj	opposite to the usual situation.	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.	sinyova	adj	lokuhlanekele loko lowetayelekile.	Ikwaya aphuma ehholeni sinyova futsi umdikhoni waphuma ekugcineni.
revise	verb	to change something in order to make it better or more suitable.	You can be awarded a pass mark if you substantively revise your essay.	buyeketa	verb	kuntjintja intfo uyente ibe ncono noma ifaneleke kancono.	Unganikwa limaki lekuphasa nangabe ibuyeketa kakhulu umsebenti wakho.
revise	verb	to study work that you have already learnt.	He thoroughly revised his work for the supplementary examination.	buyeketa	verb	kufundza, dadisha umsebenti lowentile.	Wawubuyeketisisa umsebenti wakhe nakatobhala lohlole lwekugcwalisela.

revolt	verb	to reject authority, often violently.	The oppression of Antiochus caused the Jews under the leadership of the Maccabees to revolt.	vukela	verb	kwala buphatsimandla, imvamisa ngebudlova.	Kucindzelwa ngu-Antiochus kwabangela emaJuta kutsi ngaphansi kwebuholi baMaccabees kutsi bavukele umbuso.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority.	Martin Luther posted his famous ninety-five theses on the church door at Wittenberg on 31 October 1517, which were the signal for widespread revolt against the church.	kuvukela umbuso	noun	kulwa nembuso.	Martin Luther wanamatsisela ematisisi akhe lengemashumi layimfica nesihlanu emnyango welisontfo eWittenberg mhlala tinge-31 Imphala 1517, lokwaba luphawu lwekuvukela lisontfo.
revolution	noun	a single complete turn.	In the 1990s a high-performance disk drive on your computer rotated at a speed of 90 revolutions per second.	ingucuko	noun	kugucuka kunye lokuphelele.	Ngabo-1990 sihambisadiski lesisebenta ngemandla kungcondvomshini wakho besijikeleta ngesivini se-90 ngelisekhondi.
revolution	noun	an important change in ways of thinking or doing that affects many people	The industrial revolution was started by technological innovations such as the printing press.	ingucuko	noun	ingucuko lebalulekile etindleleni tekucabanga noma kwenta lokutsinta bantfu labanyenti.	Ingucuko yetimboni yacalwa yitheknoloji lensha njengekukhicitwa kwetindzaba.
revolve	verb	to focus on one thing.	The discussion revolved around global warming.	jikeleta	verb	kugcila entfweni yinye.	Ingcongco yajikeleta kulundzaba lwekugucuka kwesimo selitulu.
rhythm	noun	a repeated pattern of sounds or movements.	The doctor listened to the rhythm of his heart beat.	sigci	noun	kuphindzaphindzeka kwepheleli yemindvo noma yemnyakato.	Dokotela walalela sigci sekushaya kwenhliyo yakhe.
rhythm	noun	a regular pattern of changes.	People have always organised events to match the rhythm of the seasons.	sigci	noun	iphethini levamile yetingucuko.	Bantfu bahlela imikhosi kute kutsi ihambisane nesigci setikhatsi.
rigid	adj	not bending or changing shape.	Bacterial cells have rigid cell walls around them.	cinile	adj	kungagobi noma kungantjintji kubumbeka.	Emaseli emagciwane anetibondza leticinile letiwatungeletile.
rigid	adj	not willing or able to change.	Supervisors should never be too rigid in the advice to students; some flexibility should be allowed.	cinile	adj	kungavumi noma kungakhoni kugucuka.	Emasuphavayiza akafaneli kutsi acine kakhulu ekwelulekeni titjudeni, kuvanele kutsi kuvunyelwe kutsamba, gucugucuka.
rigour	noun	the fact of being careful and paying great attention to detail.	Research should be characterised by objectivity and rigour.	kucina	noun	liciniso lekunakekela nekugcila kakhulu kumininingwane.	Lucwaningo lufanele kutsi lubonakale ngemgomo nekucina.
rigour	noun	harsh and difficult conditions.	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.	kucina	noun	timo letinesibhuku naletimatima.	Kucina kwemojuli yetibalo kwabangela titjudeni letinyenti kutsi tingaphumeleli.
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group.	Academic literacy lecturers alternate between the roles of teachers and pastors.	indzima	noun	tenteko nemisebenti lenikwe umuntfu noma licembu.	Bafundzi belitheresi bantjintja tindzima tabothishela nebafundisi.
route	noun	an established line of travel or access.	The main shipping route to the Mediterranean is through the Suez Canal.	indlela	noun	indlela yekuhamba noma yekufinyelela lesunguliwe.	Indlela levamile yekuhamba imikhumbinleya eMediterranean ngulehamba eSuez Canal.
route	noun	a certain way of achieving something.	The fastest route to success is hard work.	indlela	noun	indlela letsite yekutfo intfo letsite.	Indlela lefikisana masinyane emphumelelweni kusebenta kamatima.

rudimentary	adj	dealing with simple and basic facts or ideas.	He had only a rudimentary understanding of medicine.	ngakapheleli	adj	kubukana nemaciniso lalula nalasisekelo.	Bekanekuvisisa lokungakapheleli.
rudimentary	adj	basic and undeveloped.	Prehistoric people used rudimentary tools.	ngakapheleli	adj	lokusisekelo nalokungakatfutfuki.	Bantfu bakadzeni umlandvo usengakabhalwa phasi bebasebentisa emathulusi langakatfutfuki.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action.	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	imvume	noun	imvume noma kuvuma kutsi kwentiwe sento lesitsite.	UmKatolika angeke hlukanise umshado ngaphandle kwemvume yelisontfo lemaKatolika.
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs.	The company threatened people who copied CDs with legal sanctions.	sinklino	noun	kujezisa kwekwenta bantfu batfobele imitsetfo noma emasiko.	Inkampani yesabisa bantfu labakopa ema-CD ngesinklino setemtsetfo.
satellite	noun	a natural body in space, which revolves around a larger body.	The moon is one of the earth's satellites.	isathelayithi	noun	umtimba wemvelo emkhatsini, lojikeleta umtimba lomkhulu.	Inyanga ingulenywe yemasathelayithi emhlaba.
satellite	noun	a country, town or organisation controlled by a larger one.	Many East European countries were Russian satellites.	isathelayithi	noun	live, lidolobha noma inhlango lelawulwa ngulenywe lenkhulu.	Emave lamanengi aseMphumalanga Yurophu bekangemasathelayithi eRashiya.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet.	The weather satellite sent valuable information back to earth.	isathelayithi	noun	ngumshini lotfunyelwe emkhatsini esibhakabhakeni futsi lojikeleta isathelayithi.	Isathelayithi yesimo selitulu itfumele lwatiso lolubalulekile emhlabeni.
saturate	verb	to fill someone or something completely with something so that nothing more can be added.	The market is saturated with cell phone manufacturers.	gcwalisa	verb	kugcwalisa umntfu noma intfo ngalokutsite likuphelele kute kutsi kungabe kusengetwa lutfo.	Imakethe igcwele bakhiciti babomakhalekhikini.
scan	verb	to look quickly at something, e.g. a text, to find relevant information.	She scanned through the article to find information on the causes of global warming.	ndlulisa emehlo	verb	kubuka intfo ngekushesha, sib. itheksthi, kutfo lwatiso lolufanele.	Wamane nje wendlulisa emehlo kule-athikili kute atfole lwatiso lolumayelana nekuntjintja kwesimo selitulu.
scan	verb	to produce an image of a document by making use of a hardware appliance which uses light or another means.	The terminologist scans relevant scientific articles to build a corpus of academic words.	skena	verb	kukhacita umfanekiso wedokhumenti ngekusebentisa sisetjentiswa lesicinile lesisebentisa kukhanya noma lenye intfo.	Sotheminoloji uskena ema-athikili kute kwakhiwe ikhphasi yemagama etemfundvo.
scenario	noun	an outline or synopsis of a play.	The screenplay writer has completed three scenarios for three films.	kuhlelwa kwemdlalo	noun	emabalengwe emdlalo.	Umbhali wemidlalo yamabonakudze sewucedze kuhlela imidlalo yemafilimu lamatsatfu.
scenario	noun	the description of an event or series of events that may serve as an example.	The lecturer gave the students four different scenarios to which they had to apply the framework.	sibonelo	noun	inchazelo yesehlakalo noma luchungechunge lwetehlakalo.	Lothishela wanika titjudeni tibonelo letine lebekufanele kutsi basebentise kuto luhlakamsebenti.
schedule	noun	a list of times at which things are planned to occur.	They completed the rocket launcher ahead of schedule.	ishejuli/luhlelo	noun	luhlu lwetikhatsi lekutawentiwa ngato tintfo lethleliwe.	Bacedza sidubulo serokhethi ngembi kweshejuli.
schedule	verb	to include something in a schedule.	The airline scheduled extra flights over the holiday season.	-faka kushejuli	verb	kufaka intfo kushejuli.	Lenkampani yetindizamshini yafaka kushejuli tindizamshini letengetiwe.

schema	noun	an outline of a plan or a theory.	This schema serves as an expectation frame for the project.	luhlelo	noun	emabalengwe eluhlelo noma enjulolwati.	Loluhlelo lusebenta njengeluhlaka lwekulindzela lwalomklamo.
scheme	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action.	Many people who work are members of a pension scheme.	sikimu	noun	luhlelo lolubanti naloluhlelekile lwekusebenta.	Bantfu labanengi labasebentako bangemalunga esikimu sempensheni.
scope	noun	an area in which something operates or has power or control.	The police expanded the scope of their investigation.	bubanti	noun	indzawo intfo lesebenta kuyo noma inemandla noma kulawula.	Emaphoyisa elula bubanti beluphenyo lwawo.
secrete	verb	to produce a liquid substance.	A skunk secretes a terrible smelling liquid.	khipha	verb	kukhipha intfo lesamanti.	Licaca likhipha lokusamanti lokunukako.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others.	Where is the cleaning products section in this supermarket?	indzawo	noun	incenye yinye yetincenye letinyenti noma tincetu letihlangana naletinye.	Iphi indzawo yemikhicito yekuhlanta kulesuphamakethe.
section	verb	to separate something into smaller parts.	They sectioned the book into 17 chapters.	hlukanisa	verb	kwehlukanisa intfo ibe tincenye letincane.	Behlukanisa lencwadzi yaba tehluko leti-17.
sector	noun	a particular aspect of life or activity.	There is a general shortage of doctors in the public sector.	umkhakha	noun	luhlangotsi lolutsite lwemphilo noma umsebenti.	Kunekweswelakala lokuvamile kwabodokotela emkhakheni wahulumende.
secure	adj	free from danger or risk.	He felt so secure in his job that he bought a new house.	phephile	adj	kukhululeka engotini.	Wativa avikelekile emsebentini wakhe kangangobe watsenga indlu lensha.
secure	verb	to obtain or achieve something.	That division secured a major building contract.	tfola	verb	kutfolela noma kuzuza intfo letsite.	Ledivishini leyo itfole ikontileka yekwakha lenkhulu.
seek	verb	to try to do or find something.	He sought to improve his English.	funa	verb	kwetama kwenta noma kutfolela intfo letsite	Wafuna kwenta kancono Singisi sakhe.
segment	noun	a smaller part of something.	A segment of the painting was damaged.	sigaba	noun	incenye lencane yentfo letsite.	Incenye yalesitfombe lesibatiwe beyimosekile.
segment	verb	to divide something into smaller parts.	She segmented the orange so that each child could have a piece.	hlukanisa	verb	kwehlukanisa intfo ibe tincenye letincane.	Wahlukanisa leliwolintji kute kutsi umntfwana ngamunye atfole lucetu.
select	verb	to choose someone or something carefully.	Twenty finalists were selected to compete in the next round.	khetsa	verb	kukhetsa ngebunono umntfu noma intfo letsite.	Kwakhetswa besigaba sekugcina labangemashumi lamabili kutsi bacudzelane emjikeletweni lolandzelako.
select	adj	carefully chosen according to certain standards.	Dog breeders only use select dogs to maintain pedigree bloodlines.	kukhetsa	adj	kukhetswe ngebunono ngekuya kwemazinga latsite.	Bafuyi betinja basebentisa tinja letikhetsiwe kuphela kute bagcine buhlobo bentalelwane.
separate	verb	to divide into different parts or groups.	The tour guide separated the group into smaller groups.	hlukanisa	verb	kwehlukanisa ngetincenye letehlukene noma emacembu.	Umkhombindlela wetivakashi wehlukanisa lelicembu laba ngemacembu lamancane.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order.	Number each paragraph in the margin in order to indicate the correct sequence for the paragraphs.	kulandzelana	noun	luchungechunge lwetehlakalo, emanani noma tenteko letilandzelana ngendlela letsite.	Bhala inombolo yenzizima ngayinye emgcani kute ukhombisa kulandzelana kwaletindza ngendlela lefanele.
series	noun	a group of events or actions, especially happening one after another.	The earthquake was followed by a series of smaller aftershocks.	luchungechunge	noun	licembu letehlakalo noma tenteko, ikakhulu nakwenteka ngekulandzelana.	Kutamatama kwemhlaba kwalandzelwa luchungechunge lwekwetfuka kwakamuva.

shift	verb	to move from one position, opinion or situation to another.	Public opinion has shifted: those who were in favour of the war are now opposing it.	suka	verb	kuska kuyinye indzawo uye kulenye, umbono nomamsimo siye kulesinye.	Umbono wemmango sewusukile: labebahambisana nemphi manje bayayiphikisa.
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another.	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	kusuka	noun	kusuka kuyinye indzawo, umbono noma simo uye kulesinye.	Sekube kukhona kusuka emibonweni yebavoti ngesikhatsi selukhetfo lwetitjudeni.
significant	adj	important in effect or meaning.	The increase in the petrol price will have a significant effect on food prices.	-khulu	adj	lokubalulekile ngemtselela noma ngenchazelo.	Lokukhuphuka kwentsengo yaphethiloli kutawuba nemphumela lomkhulu entsengweni yekudla.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something.	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	khombisa	verb	kuba luphawu lwalokutsite.	Esikweni lelitsite letinwele takhe letindze tikhombisa kutsi sigaba sakhe sekuba ngumake longakashadi.
similar	adj	like something else but not completely the same.	They had similar experiences as students, even though they studied at different universities.	fanana	adj	kufanana nalokunye kepha hhayi kuba ngiko mbamba.	Bahlangabetana nalokufananako njengetitjudeni, nanoma nje bafundze emanyuvesi lehlukene.
simulate	verb	reproduce someone's or something's behaviour or looks.	They used the model to simulate the effects of a hurricane on the area.	lingisa	verb	kutiphatsa noma kubukeka ngendlela lomunye laphatsa ngoma labukeka ngayo.	Basebentisa lemodeli kulingisa imiphumela yesivunguvungu kulenzawo.
simultaneous	adj	happening or existing at the same time.	The latest Star Wars movie had simultaneous premieres across the world.	kwenteka ngesikhatsi sinye	adj	kwenteka noma kubakhona ngesikhatsi sinye.	Imuvi Yetinkhanyeti Temphi yakamuva idlale kwekucale ngesikhatsi sinye kuwo onkhe emave emhlaba.
site	noun	a place where something important happened.	Hiroshima is still visited regularly by those wanting to see the site of the first atomic bomb attack.	isayithi/indzawo	noun	indzawo lapho kwenteke khona intfo lebalulekile.	Ihiroshima isavakashelwa njalo nje ngulabao labafuna kubona indzawo lapho kwahlelwa khona kwekucala ngebhomu ye-athomu.
skeleton	noun	the framework of something.	She has not even completed the skeleton of her new novel, let alone filled in the details.	luhlaka	noun	luhlaka lwentfo letsite.	Usengakalucedzi neluhlaka lwenoveli yakhe lensha, angisakhulumi-ke ngekuyifaka imininingwane.
sketch	noun	a short description of something.	The abstract gives a brief sketch of the theoretical background.	inchazelo	noun	inchazelo lemfishane yentfo letsite.	Lesingeniso siniketa inchazelo lemfishane yemcondvo losendlalelo.
sketch	verb	outline something briefly and roughly.	She made a sketch of her house.	dvweba	verb	kwedvweba umdvwebo longumfanekiso lomfishane wentfo.	Wenta umdvwebo longumfanekiso wendlu yakhe.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points.	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.	gijimisa emehlo	verb	kufundza intfo ngekushesha kute utfole emaphuzu lamlalwa.	Ngembi kwekutsi ngifundze lencwadzi, ngagijimisa emehlo kuyo yonkhe ngabuka tihloko letimbalwa nemifanekiso.
solve	verb	a way of dealing with a difficult situation or solving a problem.	The end of poverty will largely solve the problem of hunger.	sombulula	verb	indlela yekubukana nesimo lesitamtima noma kusombulula inkinga.	Kuphela kwebuphuya kutawusombulula kakhulu inkinga yendlala.

Rectified

sophisticated	adj	showing or having a lot of experience of the world or of social situations.	The demand for delicacies has risen with the emergence of a sophisticated urban population.	kuba nelwati lwetintfo temhlaba	adj	kukhombisa kuba nelwati lolunyenti lwetintfo temhlaba noma timo tetenhlo.	Kufunwa ngemandla kwetintfo letimnandzi kube khona ngenca yebantfu basemadolobheni lababukeka banelwati lolunyenti ngetintfo temhlaba.
sophisticated	adj	complicated; cleverly designed.	Sophisticated software is needed to do this kind of work-flow simulation.	shubile	adj	shubile; kutdizayinwa ngekuhlakanipha.	I-software leshubile iyadzingeka ekwentieni loluhlobo lwesimo sekuhamba kwemsebenzi.
source	noun	the place from which something comes.	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	umtfombo	noun	indzawo lapho kuphuma khona intfo letsite.	Emawolintji angumtfombo lookahle wavithamini c.
source	noun	the cause of something.	A fractured femur was the source of the pain.	imbangela	noun	imbangela yentfo letsite.	Litsambo lelitsanga lelephukile laba yimbangela yebuhlungu.
source	noun	a person or document that provides information.	A good journalist never reveals his sources.	umtfombolwati	noun	umuntfu noma idokhumenti leniketa lwatiso.	Intsatseli lekahle ayiveti umtfombolwati wayo.
spatial	adj	concerning something's position, size or shape.	To be a good architect, you need to have fine spatial awareness.	indzawo	adj	mayelana nekuma kwentfo, isayizi noma kunjwa.	Kuba ngumdwebi lokahle, udzinga kwati kuma kwendzawo.
specific	adj	distinguishing something particular or special or unique.	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.	ngco	adj	kwehlukana intfo letsite noma lekhetsekile noma leyehlukile.	Kute kutsi ubike licala badzinga sikhatsi ngco sesehlakalo.
specify	verb	to state a fact clearly or identify something clearly.	The rescue team needed the GPS coordinates to specify the exact location of the plane crash.	shano	verb	kusho liciniso ngalokucacile noma kubona intfo ngalokucacile.	Litsemba lelihlangulako belidzing tichumanisi te-GPS kusho indzawo ngco lapho kuwe khona indizamshini.
spectrum	noun	a range of opinions or beliefs relating to the same subject.	People across the political spectrum voted in favour of supported sanctions against countries that are guilty of the gross violation of human rights.	umkhakha	noun	umkhakha wemibono nom atinkholelo letiphatselene negcikitsi yinye.	Bantfu kuwo wonke umkhakha wetepolitiki bavotela kunklonywa kwemave lanyatsela kabi kakhulu emalungelo ebantfu.
speculate	verb	to buy or sell goods or shares in the hope of making a profit.	He has speculated very successfully on the stock market in the past.	faka imali ebhizinisini	verb	kutsenga noma kutsengisa umkhicito noma emasheya ngelitsembe lekwenza imali.	Wafaka imali emakethe yesitoko ngemphumelelo lenkhulu esikhatsini lesendlulile.
speculate	verb	to form an opinion without knowing all the facts.	One can only speculate as to whether these circumstances will influence future events.	cabanga	verb	kwenta umbono ngaphandle kwekwati onkhe emaciniso.	Umuntfu angacabanga nje kuphela kutsi mhlawumbe letimo leti titawuba nemtselela etehlakalweni takusasa.
sphere	noun	the area influenced by a particular person or organisation.	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	sikhundla	noun	indzawo lefakwa umtselela ngumuntfu noma yinhlangano letsite.	Sikhundla semtselela seMelika senabela emhlabeni wonkhe.
stable	adj	resistant to change of position or condition.	She has a very stable temper and hardly ever becomes upset.	zitsa	adj	kwala kuntjintja kuma, indzawo noma simo.	Ute lulaka futsi akavamisi kutfukutsela.
starve	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something.	She was starved of stimulating conversation.	lamba	verb	kuhlupheka ngenca yesidzingo setengcondvo noma sakamoya, noma kufuna intfo letsite.	Walambela ingcoco yesibangakwenza.
state	verb	to say something formally.	Please state your relationship to the defendant.	shano	verb	kusho intfo ngalokuhlelekile.	Sicela kutsi usho kuhlobana kwakho nemmangali.

statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something.	The company issued a formal statement concerning the allegations of fraud.	sitatimende	noun	intfo loyishoko noma loyibhalako leniketa lwatiso ngenfto letsite.	Lenkampani yakhopha sitatimende mayelana netinsolo tekukhwabanisa.
stationary	adj	not moving.	The bus, having run out of petrol, was stationary.	kuma	adj	kungahambi.	Lebhasi yatsi naseyiphelelwe nguphethiloli, yema.
statistics	noun	a collection of information shown in numbers.	Official statistics state that two out of every three marriages in South Africa end in divorce.	lupalobalo	noun	ligcogco lelwatiso lolukhonjiswa ngetinombolo.	Lupalobalo lolusemtsetfweni lukhombisa kutsi imishado lembili kulemitsatfu eNingizimu Afrika igcina ihliphikile.
status	noun	a state at a particular time.	Please give me an update on the status of the loan application.	simo	noun	simo esikhatsini lesitse	Ngicela ungatise ngesimo sesicelo salemalimboleko.
status	noun	one's social, legal or professional rank.	He is very proud of the high status he has achieved in the company.	simo sekubaluleka/ sebukhulu	noun	sikhundla semunfu setenhlo, semtsetfo noma sebungcweti.	Uyagcabha kakhulu ngesimo sekubaluleka kakhulu kwakhe lasitfole kulenkampani.
stereotype	noun	a fixed idea of what a certain type of person is like; often untrue.	The idea that all Irish drink a lot is an unfair stereotype.	inkholelo lengenamaciniso	noun	umbono lomisiwe wekutsi umunfu lolulobo lolutsite unjani; imbamisa akusilo liciniso.	Lombono wekutsi onkhe ema-Irish anatsa kakhulu yinkholelo lengenamaciniso lengasikahle.
stimulate	verb	to make something or someone more active.	Job creation is of the utmost importance to stimulate economic growth	banga kwenta	verb	kwenta intfo noma umunfu abe nemadlandla.	Kwakhiwa kwematfuba emisebenti sibangakwenta lesibaluleke kakhulu sekwenta umnotfo kutsi ukhule.
stipulate	verb	to state clearly that something must be done and how it must be done as part of an agreement.	The contract stipulated that each employee is responsible for his or her own transport.	beka	verb	kusho kucace kutsi intfo ifanele kutsi yentiwe nekutsi futsi ifanele yentiwe kanjani njengencye yesivumelwane.	Lekontileka beyibeka kwekutsi sisebenti ngasinye sinesibopho sesitfutsi saso.
straightforward	noun	not difficult; easy to understand.	There are a number of straightforward techniques to analyse the data.	condze ngco	noun	akumatima; kuvisiseka kalula.	Kunetindlela letinyenti leticondze ngco tekuhlathiya imininingwane, idatha.
strategic	noun	a way of doing something, usually as part of a plan, to achieve a particular purpose.	Management must come up with a strategic plan to save the company from bankruptcy.	indlelalisu	noun	indlela yekwmenta lokutsite, imvamisa njengencye yeluhlelo, kuzuza inhloso letsite.	Baphatsi bafanele kutsi batfole lisu lekuphephisa lenkampani ingashoni, ingaphelelwa yimali.
strategy	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action.	The strategy for the research involved a case study that employed individual interviews, document analysis and a questionnaire.	indlelalisu	noun	luhlelo lwekusebenta lolubanti naloluhleleke.	Indlelalisu yalolucwaningo yafaka ekhatsi sifundvo lesisibonelo lesasebentisa tingcocoluhlo, luhlathiyo lwemadokhumentu neluhlamibuto.
stratum	noun	a class in society.	Workers in the lower strata are always the most vulnerable.	lizinga lalabaphakeme emmangweni	noun	licembu lebantfu labatsite emmangweni.	Tisebenti letisezingeni leliphasi emmangweni lhlala njalo livuleleke engotini.
stress	noun	difficulty that causes worry or emotional tension.	He is suffering from examination stress.	sitresi	noun	bulukhuni lobukubangela kutsi ukhatsateke noma ucinelane ngekwemiva.	Ubulawa sitresi seluhlolo lwekuphela kwemnyaka.
stress	noun	the pressure put on something that may cause it to lose its form or break.	The stress on the concrete caused the bridge to crack.	sitresi	noun	kugcindzeteleka lokufakwa entfweni lokukubangela kutsi kuntjintje kubumbeka kwako noma kwephuke.	Sitresi kulosemende sabangela lelibhuluho kutsi lifabuke.

stress	verb	to place special importance on something.	The professor stressed the importance of attending all lectures and tutorial sessions.	cindzetela	verb	kugcizelela kubaluleka lokutsite entfweni.	Phrofesa wagcizelela kubaluleka kwekungenela tifundvo nemathuthoriyali.
structure	noun	the way in which the parts of something are connected or organised.	The main headings are an indication of the structure of the report.	kuhleleka	noun	indlela tincenye tentfo letsite letihleleke ngayo.	Tihloko letinkhulu tiytinkhomba yekuhleleka kwalombiko.
structure	verb	to organise something into a particular pattern.	An organisation is typically structured according to its main functions or purposes.	hlela	verb	kuhlela intfo ngendlela letsite.	Inhlangano ivamise kuhlelwa ngekuya kwemisebenti noma tinhloso tayo letinkhulu.
style	adj	to make or do something in a particular way.	He was wearing an elegantly styled jacket.	indlela	adj	kwakha noma kwenta intfo ngendlela letsite.	Bekacgcoke ijakhethi lenhle leyentiwe ngendlela letsite.
style	verb	a distinctive way of doing or presenting something.	She continues to use a journalistic writing style in her essays, instead of an academic style.	enta ngendlela letsite	verb	indlela leyehlukile yekwenta intfo letsite.	Uyachubeka nekubhala ema-eseyi akhe ngendlela yebuntsatseli, esukhendleni sendlela yetemfundvo.
subdivide	verb	to divide into parts.	The huge group of chemistry 100 students has been divided into several smaller classes.	ehlukanisa	verb	kwehlukanisa ngetincenye.	Licembu lelikhulu letitjudeni leti-100 tekhemisthri lehlukaniwe laba ngemaklasi lamanengi lamancane.
subjective	adj	existing in the mind and not created by external conditions.	Her belief that everyone is plotting against her is purely subjective.	ticabangelako	adj	kubakhona engconsweni futsi kungakhiwa timo tangaphandle.	Inkholelo yakhe yekutsi wonkhe muntfu uphikisana naye uyaticabangela.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge.	Students should read through their assignments before submitting them to their lecturers.	ngenisa	verb	kunika umuntfu losiphatsimandla idokhumenti lekufanele kutsi ayibuke noma ayehlulele.	Bafutsi bafanele kutsi bafundze tivivinyo tabo ngembi kwkeutsi batingenise kubothishela babo.
subordinate	adj	of less importance.	Many people still believe that women are subordinate to men.	ngaphansi	adj	-ngabaluleki.	Bantfu labanengi basakholelwa ekutsini bafati bangaphansi kwemadvodza.
subordinate	noun	a person who is of lesser importance or rank to someone else.	Subordinates report to middle-managers, who, in turn, report to managers.	umuntfu longaphansi kwalomunye	noun	umuntfu longakabaluleki ngekwesigaba kunalomunye.	Bantfu labangaphasi kwalabanye babika kubaphatsi labasemkhatsini, lekutsi nabo babika kubaphatsi.
subordinate	verb	lower in rank or importance.	She was subordinated because her absenteeism from work was beginning to be a problem.	-enta kube ngaphansi	verb	kuba ngaphansi ngesikhundla noma ngekubaluleka.	Wentiwa waba ngaphansi ngoba kulova kwakhe emsebentini besekucala kuba yinkinga.
subordination	noun	the action of treating somebody as less important.	The subordination of slaves to their masters was an accepted practice in the 17th century.	kungabaluleki	noun	sento sekuphatsa lomunye umuntfu sengatsi akabaluleki.	Kwentiwa kwetigcila tibe ngaphasi kwebanikati bato bekuyintfo levumelekile ngelikhuluminyaka le-17.
subsequent	adj	following in time or order.	The measures were implemented subsequent the hurricane in 2005.	ekuhambeni kwesikhatsi	adj	kulandzela sikhatsi nekuhleleka.	Letinyatselo tatsatfwa ekuhambeni kwesikhatsi ngemuva kwephepho sanga-2005.
subsidy	adj	a grant paid by a government to an enterprise.	The theatre was forced to close when the government withdrew its subsidy.	selekelelomali	adj	sibonelelomali hulumende lasikhokhela ibhizinisi letsite.	Letiyetha yaphoceleleka kutsi ivale ngesikhatsi hulumende ahocisa selekelelomali sakhe.
substitute	noun	a person or thing that can take the place of another.	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	simeleli	noun	umuntfu noma intfo lema endzaweni yalenyene.	Njengaba isiraphu yemmbila beyingatfolakali mahhala kulelive kwamela kutsi imelelwe yimolasses.

subtitle	noun	a second title of a book or article.	The writer gave his book a final title, but still needs to formulate the subtitle.	sihloko lesincane	noun	sihloko sesibili sencwadzi noma se-athikili.	Umbhali wanika incwadzi yakhe sihloko sekugcina, kepha usadzinga kwenta sihloko lesincane.
subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language.	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	sihloko lesincane	noun	emagama labhalwa ngaphasi kwe-TV, isinema noma kusikhrini sangcondvomshini, laphindza loko lokushiwoko, imbamisa ngalolunye lulwimi.	Ingcoco yalelifilimi ibhalwe ngeSifulentji bese kutsi ngaphasi kubhalwa ngeSingisi.
subtle	adj	not very obvious; not easy to notice.	Changes in weather patterns have been subtle over the past three months.	kancane	adj	lokungekho ebaleni; lokungabonakali kalula.	Tingucuko kumaphethini esimo selitulu etinyangeni letintsatfu letendlulile.
subtle	adj	organised in a clever and sophisticated way.	His argument for the death penalty was unusually subtle.	hlakanihile	adj	kuhleleka ngendlela lehlakanihile naleshubile.	Imphekiswano yakhe yekulengiswa beyivamise kuhlakanipha.
succeed	verb	to get what you want by putting in effort.	Hard work is the surest way to succeed.	phumelela	verb	kutfo loko lokufunako ngekufaka umfutfo.	Kusebenta ngekutikhandla kuyindlela lecinisekile yekuphumelela.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something else.	Those traditions were carried over by the baby boomers to generations that succeeded it.	phumelela	verb	kuta ngco ngemuva kwalenye intfo.	Lawo masiko achutjwa banfufu labatalwa ngemuva Kwemphi Yemhlaba yesibili bayichubela kutitukulwane letawachubekisela embili.
successive	adj	following immediately, the one after the other.	The soccer team were looking for their third successive win.	phumelelako	adj	kulandzela masinyane ngemuva kwalokunye.	Lelicembu lelibhola letinyawo belifuna uphumelela kwalo kwesitsatfu.
successor	adj	a person who follows next in order.	The successor inherits the assets and liabilities of the deceased.	lolandzelako esikhundleni	adj	umuntfu lolandzelako esikhundleni.	Lolandzelako esikhundleni udla lifa imphahla netikweleti temufi.
suffice	verb	to be enough.	The evidence should suffice to convince the judge to give him a lighter sentence.	-nele	verb	kwenela.	Lobufakazi bufanele kutsi benele kwenta Iijaji kutsi limnike sigwebo lesilula.
sufficient	noun	of a quantity that can fulfil a need or requirement.	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.	kwenela	noun	linani lelihlangabetana nesidzingo.	Manje kunebufakazi lobenele bekutsi i-UK ingulelinye lemave lanelizinga lelisetulu lethlakalo sekucina kwetitfo temtimba.
sum	verb	to give a brief summary of something, to sum up.	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.	finyeta	verb	kuniketa sifinyeto sentfo letsite, finyeta.	Beningekho ngesikhatsi kufundziswa ngako bangani bami kwadzingeka kutsi banginike sifinyeto saloko lokungishiyile.
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something.	In order to write a good literature review you first have to summarise your core sources.	butsetela	verb	kuniketa sibutsetelo sentfo letsite.	Kute ubhale kahle sibuyeketo setemibhalo ufanele kutsi ucale ngekwenza sibutsetelo semifombolwati yakho lebalulekile.
summary	noun	to give the main points or the gist of something.	Stark and Dawes (2009) provide a good summary of the available research.	sibutsetelo	noun	kuniketa emaphutu labalulekile noma ingcikitsi yalokutsite.	Stark naDawes (2009) baniketa sibutsetelo lesihle selucwaningo lolukhona.

superficial	adj	giving only what is obvious; not thorough, deep or complete.	Our study of light waves was only superficial; other researchers will now take the research further.	saliciniso	adj	kuniketa loko lokusebaleni; ngasikahle, julile noma phelele.	Sifundvo setfu semagagasi ekukhaya besibukeka siliciniso; labanye bacwaningo batawuchubekisa lolucwaningo.
superficial	adj	in or connected to the top layer of something.	He was in a car accident but luckily only sustained superficial injuries.	ngetulu	adj	kuchumene nelucwencwe lwangetulu lwentfo letsite.	Bekasengotini yemoto futsi ngenhlanhla walimala ngetulu.
superficial	adj	not thorough or complete.	A superficial investigation may not yield all the facts to come to a valid conclusion.	ngasikahle	adj	ngasikahle noma akukapheleli.	Luphenyo lolungasikahle angeke lusinike emaciniso kute sente siphetfo lesingiso.
superimpose	verb	to combine two systems or ideas so that one influences the other.	Latin American culture is a mixture of European tradition superimposed onto native tradition.	hlanganisa	verb	kuhlanganisa tinchubo letimbili noma imibono kute kutsi lena lenye ifake lena lenye umtselela.	Lisiko laseLatin America yinhlanganisela yemasiko aseYurophu lahlanganisee nemasiko emdza.
superior	adj	better than someone or something else.	Kenyan coffee is superior to all other kinds of coffee.	ncono	adj	kubancono kunalenyentfo noma umuntfu.	Likhofi laseKenya lincono kunawo onkhe emakhofi.
superior	noun	a person who is/has more importance or authority than others.	The colonel is my superior in the army; I am just a private.	umphatsi	noun	umuntfu lobalulekile noma lonemandla kancono kunalabanye.	Lokholoneli unumphatsi wami embutweni wetemphi; ngiwangasense.
supplement	noun	an additional component that improves capability.	The doctor said he should take vitamin supplements.	tigcwaliseli	noun	incenye leyengetiwe leyenta kube ncono.	Dokotela utsite ufanele kutsi anatsengeti temavithamini.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete.	The questionnaire data were supplemented by interview data in order to provide a fuller and more detailed picture of poverty.	gcwalisela	verb	kwengeta kulokutsite kute kutsi kuphelele.	Idatha yeluhlamibuto yagcwaliselwa ngedatha yengcocoluhlole kute kutsi kuniketwe sitfombe lesiphelele nalesinininingwane lebanti mayelana nebuphuya.
support	verb	to show that something is correct or true.	The church supports the idea that spiritual belief helps one to cope with life's stressors.	sekela	verb	kukhombisa kutsi intfo ingiyo futsi iliciniso.	Lisontfo lesekelambono lotsi inkholelo yakamoya iyamsita umuntfu kutsi amelane netintfo temphilo letibangelana sitresi.
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof.	One might suppose that reality should be held to at all costs. However, it is not necessarily the most useful thing to do.	tsatsa	verb	kubeka inkholelo yekutsi intfo iliciniso, kepha ungabi nebufakazi lobuphelele.	Umuntfu angatsatsa ngekutsi liciniso lifanele liphakanyiswe ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi. Nanoma kunjalo, akusiyo intfo lelusito kakhulu lekufanele kutsi yentiwe.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result.	Suppose that the distance between X and Y are 100 m.	cabanga	verb	kucabangakutsi intfo iliciniso kute kutsi ukwati kuphakamisa imphumela lengaba khona.	Ake ucabange kutsi mhlawumbe libanga lelisemkhatsini wa X na Y ngu-100 m.
suppress	verb	to put an end to something.	Russia suppressed the Hungarian revolt in 1849.	cedza	verb	kucedza intfo.	IRashiya yakucedza kuhlubuka kweHungary nga-1849.
suppress	verb	to restrain something or keep it from being known.	The journalist had to suppress her fear and move into the crowd to get a close-up photograph.	cindzetela	verb	kucindzetela intfo noma uyente kutsi ingatiwa.	Intsatseli yadzingeka kutsi icindzetele kwesaba kwayo futsi isondzele esicukwini kutsi ikwati kutsatsa sitfombe dvutane.
supreme	adj	the most important or the greatest that something or someone can be.	Parliament is supreme and the judiciary is subservient to it.	-khulu	adj	-khulu kakhulu noma kubaluleka kakhululu umuntfu langaba ngiko.	Iphalamende yinkhulu kakhulu futsi emajaji angaphansi kwayo.

supreme	adj	the greatest in degree.	There should be a supreme loyalty in order to give a sacrifice and for a Muslim, that supreme loyalty is his commitment to GOD.	phakeme	adj	lokuphakeme kakhulu ngelizinga.	Kufanele kutsi kube nekwetsembeka lokukhulu kute kutsi umuntfu akwati kenta umnikelo futsi kuMsulumane, loko kwetsembeka lokukhulu kutinikela kwakhe kuNKulunkulu.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something.	The surface layer of the atmosphere, which is the lowest layer, directly influences the daily activities of all life on planet Earth.	lingetulu	noun	licwencwe lwangetulu noma lingetulu lentfo letsite.	Lucwencwe lwangetulu lwelitulu, lokungulona lucwencwe loluphasi, lunemtsela ngco kulokwenteka kuyo yonkhe imphilo lekuplanethi lenguMhlaba.
survey	verb	to look at something carefully from a distance.	The test team surveyed their surroundings from the ship before deciding to go ashore and explore.	klaya	verb	kubukisisa intfo usekudzeni.	Licembu lelivinyako laklaya lokulitungeletile lismkhunjini ngembi kekutsi lincume kuya elugwini futsi liyobukisisa.
survey	verb	to think about the general consequences of a situation.	They surveyed the possible consequences that a lack of sleep may have on people.	klaya	verb	kucabanga ngemiphumela leyetayelekile yesimo.	Baklaya imiphumela levamile kungalali ngalokwenele lokungaba nayo kumuntfu.
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes.	The Tshwane Metropolitan Council surveyed the outlying areas of Pretoria and found that they could not build more housing.	klaya	verb	kubukisisa indzawo ngekwetinhloso tejografi noma tekwakha.	Umkhandlu weLidolobhakati laseTshwanetindzawo waklaya tindzawo letingaphandle kwePitoli futsi watfola kutsi angeke bakwati kuchubeka nekwakha letinye tindlu.
survey	noun	an investigation of the opinions, beliefs or attitudes of a group of people.	In the student's psychology assignment she used a survey to see how many people listened to classical music.	luklayo	noun	luphenyo lwemibono, tinkholelo noma timongcondvo telicembu lebantfu.	Kusivivinyo sesifundvo setengcondvo setitjudeni wasebentisa luklayo kubona kutsi bangaphi bantfu labalalela umculo weclassical.
survey	noun	a map drawn up after surveying a piece of land.	The geographical survey showed exactly where the volcanic fault lay.	luklayo	noun	libalave lelidvvetjwako ngemuva kwekuklaya indzawo.	Luklayo lwejografi lwakhombisa ngco kutsi inkinga yentsabamlilo ikuphi.
survive	verb	continue to exist after something unfortunate has happened.	Thousands of artifacts survived from the Ming dynasty.	sindza	verb	kuchubeka uphile ngemuva kwekuvelelwa sehlakalo lesimbi.	Imihlobiso yesintfu leminengi yasindza ebukhosini beMing.
suspend	adj	stop a process or a habit by imposing a freeze on it.	The mining company suspended all operations in the area due to the instability caused by the dolomite formations.	kuyekela	adj	kuyekela inchubo noma umkhuba.	Lenkampani yetimbiwa iyekela yonkhe imisebenti kulenzawo ngenca yebugudlugudlu lobubangwe kwakheka kwelidvvala lelibitwa ngekutsi pheceleti dolomite.
sustain	verb	lengthen or extend in duration or space.	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.	gcina	verb	yenta kube kudze noma yelula sikhatsi noma indzawo.	Kuyinsayeya kubothishela kugcina inkhambunkhabu yebafundzi iklasini.
switch	noun	a sudden change.	The demand for local beer caused a switch from cultivating grapes to farming hops.	ntjinta	noun	kuntjintja masinyane.	Kufunwa ngemandla kwabhiya kwabangela kutsi kuntjintjwe ekulimeni emagelebisi kulinywe emahobhisi.

switch	verb	to change something or some state of mind for another.	The deterioration of the roads caused many car owners to switch from sedans to SUVs.	yekela	verb	kuntjintja intfo noma simo sengcondvo untjintjele kulokunye.	Konakala kwemigwaco kwabangela kutsi banikati betimoto bayekele emasedan baye kuma-SUV.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality.	The crucifix symbolises Christianity, while the star of David symbolises Judaism.	khombisa	verb	kumelela simo lesetayekele kakhulu, noma lesingabonakali noma ikhwalithi.	Siphambano sikhombisa Inkholo yebuKhrestu, kantsi inkhanyeti yaDavid ikhombisa Inkholo yebuHuta.
synthesis	noun	a combination of separate ideas from various sources with an indication of how they differ and how they agree.	Students do not realise the importance of a proper synthesis of viewpoints from various sources.	luhlelo lwemcondvo	noun	inhlanganisela yemicondvo leyehlukene kumitfombolwati leyehlukene kanye nekukhombisa kutsi yehlukene kanjani nekutsi ivumelana kanjani.	Titjudeni atikuboni kubaluleka kweluhlelo lwengcondvo loliufanele lemibono levela emitfonjeni leyehlukene.
systematic	adj	done according to a system or plan.	The study involved a systematic analysis of the progress of the music therapy clients.	ngekweluhlelo	adj	kwenta ngekuya kwenchubo noma luhlelo.	Lesifundvo besifaka ekhatsi luhlathiyo loluhlelekele lwenchubekelembili yemaklayenti lelashwa ngemculo.
table	noun	a list of facts or numbers organised in columns and rows.	The data was analysed using tables, graphs and discussions.	litafula	noun	luhlu lwemaciniso noma tinombolo lethlelwe ngemakholomu nangemigca levundlile.	Ledatha yahlatiwa kusetjentiswa emathebuli, emagrafu kanye netingcoco.
tabular	adj	organised in the format of a table.	The responses of the open-ended questions are presented in tabular format to analyse them more meaningfully.	ngekwelithebula	adj	-hlelwe ngelithebula.	Timphendvulo temibuto levulekile tetfulwa ngelithebula kute kutsi tihlatiwe ngalokunemcondvo kakhulu.
tabulate	verb	organise lists of facts or numbers in columns and rows.	The data the researcher collected were tabulated.	hlela ngelithebula	verb	hlela tinhu temaciniso noma tinombolo ngemakholom nangemigca.	Ledatha leyagcogcwa ngumcwaningi yehlelwa ngelithebula.
tangible	adj	clear or definite.	The police have tangible proof the suspect committed the robbery.	phatsekako	adj	cacile noma ngiko mbamba.	Emaphoyisa anebufakazi lobuphatsekako bekutsi umsolwa weba.
target	noun	a reference point for shooting at.	She used bottles as targets to fire shots at.	ithageathi/lokuhlosiwe	noun	intfo ledutjulwako.	Wasebentisa emabhodlela njengethageathi yekudutjulwa.
task	noun	any piece of work which is undertaken or attempted.	The researcher's task was to analyse the interview data that was collected.	umsebenti	noun	nanoma ngumuphi umsebenti lowentiwako noma lolingwa kwentiwa.	Umsebenti walomcwaningi bekukuhlathiya idatha yengcocoluhlo lebeyigcogciwe.
technical	noun	of or relating to aptitude in a practical skill.	She must consult a language specific dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	bulukhuni	noun	kwe noma lokuphatselele nemandla elikhono lelentiwako.	Ufanele kutsi abonane nesichasagama lesitsite kute avisele emathemi, emagama lalukhuni lasetjentiswe kulombhalo.
technique	noun	a practical skill or ability.	The tennis champion's technique is generally admired.	lisu	noun	likhono lelentekako noma kukhona kwenta lokutsite.	Lisu lashampeni welibhola lemphebeti liyatsandwawa.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill.	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	lisu	noun	indlela lekhetsikile yekwenta lokutsite, imvamisa kufaka ekhatsi likhono.	Kwentiwe lisu lelisha lekuhlanta emanti.

technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering.	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	itheknoloji; bucwepeshe	noun	sifundvo setesayensi nekusetjentiswa kwemasayensi lasetjentiswako, njengebunjanela.	Itheknoloji yenukliya idlale indzima lenkhulu emlandvweni wetemphi yalamuhla.
technology	noun	machinery and equipment based on this knowledge.	The most successful factories use the latest technology.	itheknoloji; bucwepeshe	noun	imishini netisetjentiswa letimiselwe kulolwati.	Emafekhtri laphumelela kakhulu asebentisa itheknoloji yanyalo.
temporary	adj	not permanent; not lasting.	The temporary shutdown of the plant was caused by an explosion.	kwesikhashana	adj	-ngasiko kwalomphelelo; lokungasiyo ingunaphakadze.	Kuvalwa kwesikhashana kwemishini kwabangelwa kuchuma.
tentative	adj	not definite or certain.	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem	-ngaciniseki	adj	-ngaciniseki.	Esiphetfweni uniketa tisombululo talenkinga letingakaciniseki.
tentative	adj	hesitant or cautious.	The first tentative steps towards transformation were taken in 1998.	-ngaciniseki	adj	kungabata noma kucilika.	Tinyatselo tekucala letingaciniseki tatsatfwa nga-1998.
terminate	verb	to make something end.	The contract was terminated when the supplier could not manage to deliver the goods and service as agreed.	phelisa	verb	kucedza intfo.	Ikontileka yapheliswa ngesikhatsi umtfulitinsita akhoni kwetfula umkhcito netinsita njengekuya lwesivumelwane.
terminology	noun	the technical words or expressions used in a particular subject.	Doctors make use of an extensive medical terminology.	itheminoloji	noun	emagama esithekniki lasetjentiswa esifundvweni lesitsite.	Bodokotela basebentisa itheminoloji lenkhulu yetekwelapha.
text	verb	to send an SMS or text message.	She texted me that she is on her way.	tfumela itheksti/umlayeto	verb	kutfumela i-SMS noma umlayeto.	Ungitfumelele itheksti yekutsi uyeta, usendleleni.
text	noun	the main body of printed or written work.	The first edition of the text was published in 1887.	itheksti/ulayeto	noun	umtimba lomkhulu walokubhaliwe.	Ithekeki yekucala yashicilelwa nga-1887.
text	noun	a book or piece of writing, usually for the purpose of learning.	The professor's text is regarded to be the best in his field.	itheksti/ulayeto	noun	incwadzi noma sicephu salokubhaliwe, imvamisa kwenhloso yekufundza.	Ithekeki yaphrofesa itsatfwa ngekutsi nguyona lekahle kakhulu emkhakheni wakhe.
texture	noun	the structure of a piece of writing, music or art.	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.	kuvakala	noun	kuma kwentfo lebhaliwe, umculo noma tubuciko.	Titjudeni tifundziswa kutsi titfokotelo kuvala kweSingisi saShakespear.
theme	noun	the subject matter of a conversation or discussion.	The main theme of the conference is multilingualism in higher education.	ingcikitsi	noun	lokukhulunywa ngako engcocweni noma enkhulumeni.	Ingcikitsi lenkhulu yalengkhofa buluwiminyenti kutemfundvo lephakeme.
theory	noun	a formal set of ideas, which attempts to explain why something happens or exists.	A new theory on the origin of the universe has been developed.	injulolwati	noun	imibono lehlelekile, letama kuchaza kutsi kungani intfo yentekile noma ikhona.	Kwentiwe injulolwati lensha mayelana nekudzabuka kwelizulu nemhlaba.
theory	noun	an opinion or idea, not necessarily based on reasoning.	There are many different theories on how to raise children.	injulolwati	noun	umbono noma umcondvo, lokungasikutsi kumiselwe emcabangweni.	Tinyenti tinjulolwati letimayelana nekukhulisa bantfwana.
theory	noun	the principle on which a subject is based.	Medical students have to study much theory before they can participate in practical training.	injulolwati	noun	umgomo sifundvo lesimiselwe kuwo.	Titjudeni tetekwelashwa tifanele kutsi tifundze injulolwati lebanti ekucecehweni lokuphatsekako.
thesis	noun	statement or opinion that is supported by evidence and discussed in a logical way.	The main thesis of his essay is that illegal drug use is detrimental because it encourages gang violence.	itisisi	noun	sitatimende noma umcondvo lowesekelwa bufakazi futsi lokukhulunywa ngako ngekuhleleka.	Itisisi lebanti yale-eseyi kutsi kusetjentiswa kwetidzakamiva ngalokungekho emtsetfweni ngoba kukhutsata budlova bemagenge.

thesis	noun	extended piece of writing completed by a university student, based on their own research.	She wrote her doctoral thesis on the effects of drought on the economy of Ghana.	itisisi	noun	umbhalo loweluliwe lobhalwa sitjudeni sasenyuvesi, lomiselwe kulucwaningo lwakhe.	Wabhala itisisi yebudokotela mayelana nemiphumela yesomiso kutemnotfo waseGhana.
thorough	adj	with great attention to detail and completeness.	A thorough investigation is needed into the causes of the pandemic.	kahle	adj	kunakisisa imininingwane nekuphelela.	Kudzinga kutsi kwentiwe luphenyo lolukahle mayelana netimphangelela talolubhubhane.
timeless	adj	not affected by the passing of time.	The building has a classical and timeless beauty.	kute sikhatsi	adj	kutsintfwa kuhamba kwesikhatsi.	Lesakhiwo sihle ngalokumangalisako futsi akuyi ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi.
timely	adj	happening at exactly the right time.	Social workers aim to achieve a permanent living situation for orphans in a timely manner.	ngesikhatsi lesitsite	adj	kwenteka ngesikhatsi lesifanele.	Bosonhlalakahle bahlose kuzuza simo sekuhlala salompjelo setintsandzane ngesikhatsi lesitsite.
topic	adj	the subject matter for a conversation or discussion or writing about.	Students are allowed to choose a specific topic within the broad domain of poverty in Africa.	sihloko	adj	ludzaba lekukhulunywa ngalo noma lekubhalwa ngalo.	Titjudeni tivumelekile kukhetsa sihloko lesitsite mayelana nebuphuya e-Afrika.
trace	noun	an indication that something has been present.	Archaeologists have found traces of a prehistoric civilisation near Cape Town.	inkhomba	noun	inkhomba yekutsi intfo beyikhona.	Labafundza ngendalo batfole inkhomba yentfufuko yakudzala ngaseCape Town.
trace	verb	to find or discover something or someone after searching carefully.	After three years he finally managed to trace his biological parents.	tfola	verb	kutfole intfo letsite noma umuntfu ngemuva kwekufunisisa.	Ngemuva kweminyaka lemitsatfu wakhona kutfole batali bakhe bengati.
trace	verb	to describe a process or the development of something.	The history book traces the events that led to the Vietnam war.	landzela	verb	kuchaza inchubo noma kutfufuka kwentfo.	Tincwadzi temlandvo tilandzelela tehlakalo letaholela emphini yaseVietnam.
tradition	noun	academic or scholarly paradigm.	The sociologists at the University work mostly within a Marxist tradition.	lisiko	noun	luphiko lwetemfundvo noma lwesikolwa.	Sonhlalo eNyuvesi usebenta kakhulu ngelisiko lebuMarxist.
tradition	noun	a specific practice of long standing.	The US has a tradition of federal government.	lisiko	noun	intfo leyentiwako lekudzala ikhona.	I-US inelisiko lekuba nahulumende loyinhlangano.
trait	noun	a particular characteristic or feature.	Honesty would be an example of a central trait, whereas particular likes or dislikes may be secondary traits which are characteristics seen only in certain circumstances.	luphawu	noun	luphawu lolutsite noma inkhomba letsite.	Kwetsembeka kungaba sibonelo seluphawu lolukhulu, kantsi kutsandza nekungatsandzi kungaba luphawu lwelizinga lesibili lolubonakala etimeni letitsite kuphela.
transfer	noun	the act of movement from one place to another.	An integrated circuit is responsible for the transfer of data from the computer to the printer.	kwendlulisa	noun	sento sekuhamba usuke kuyinye indzawo uye kulenye.	Isekhetsi lehlanganisiwe inemsebenti wekwendlulisa idatha isuke kungcondvomshini iye kuphrinta.
transfer	verb	to move someone or something from one place to another.	Through internet banking funds can easily be transferred from one account to another.	-endlulisa	verb	kususa umuntfu noma intfo kuyinye indzawo iye kulenye.	Ngekusentisa kubhanga kwaku-inthanethi timali tingendluliswa masinyane tibuswa kulenye i-akhawunti tiye kulenye.

transform	verb	to change or alter in form, appearance or nature.	Energy cannot be destroyed or created. It can only be transformed, for example from latent to kinetic.	ntjintja	verb	kuntjintja ngekubumbeka, kubukeka noma ngemvelo.	Emandla angeke abhujiswe noma akhiwe. Angantjintjwa kuphela, sibonelo kusuka ekubeni abe-latent abe-kinetic.
transition	noun	the process or period of changing from one condition to another.	Initiation rites mark the transition from childhood to adulthood in many African cultures.	ingucuko	noun	inchubo noma sikhatsi sekuntjintja esimeni sinye kuye kulesinye.	Umsimeto wekukhuliswa ukhombisa ingucuko kusuka ebuntfwaneni uye ebudzaleni emasikweni lamanengi ase-Afrika.
transparent	adj	easily understood; easy to see if something is true, ethical, correct, fair, etc.	Assessment practices should be transparent to the point of enabling students to work out the exact requirements of specific tasks.	kubonakala ngale	adj	visiseka masinyane; kuba kalula kutsi ngabe intfo iliciniso yini, ifanele, ingiyo, icotfo, njll.	Luhlolo lofanele kutsi lubonakale ngale kangabe lwete titjudeni kutsi titfole tonkhe tidzingakalo ngco temisebenti letsite.
triangulate	verb	to indicate that two or more methods are used in a study in order to check the results.	In qualitative research, multiple sources are used to triangulate data to enhance understanding.	-enta kube calantsatfu	verb	kukhombisa kutsi tindlelancho letimbili noma letingetulu kwaletimbili tiyasetjentiswa esifundweni kute kutsi kuhlolwe imiphumela.	Elucwaningweni lwemanani, kusetjentiswa imitfombolwati leminengi kwenta idatha ibe ngucalantsatfu kute kwentiwe kuvisisa kube ncono.
typical	adj	having the standard or usual characteristics of a group.	A typical middle class family consists of four members.	tayelekile	adj	kuba sezingeni noma timphawu letetayelekile telicembu.	Umndeni lowetayelekile welizinga lelisekhatsini unemalunga emndeni lamane.
ultimate	adj	the best or worst of its kind.	The ultimate test of man's conscience may be his willingness to sacrifice something today for future generations.	ekugcineni	adj	luhlobo lwako lolusezingeni lelisetulu kakhulu noma lelibi kakhulu.	Sivivinyo sekugcina sanembeza wendvodza kuvuma kwayo kuti kunikela intfo letsite lamuhla yentele likusasa.
ultimate	adj	the last or final in a series or process.	The ultimate goal was to develop a theory that explains the relationship found amongst the various themes in the poems.	kwekugcina	adj	luchungechunge noma inchubo yekugcina.	Umgomo wekugcina bekukwenta injulolwati yekuchaza budlelwane lobutfolakala emkhatsini wetingcikitsi letinyenti letehlukene tetingondlo.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument.	Students learn to appreciate the complex process of drafting and redrafting which underlies successful writing.	sekela	verb	kwenta sisekelo noma imbangela yesento, injulolwati noma imphikiswano.	Titjudeni titfokotela inchubo lemagalagala yekubhala luhlaka baphindze babhale lolunye luhlaka lokwesekela kubhala ngemphumelelo.
uniform	adj	the same at all times and across all objects.	The Constitutional Court does not follow a uniform approach when it comes to different socio-economic rights.	kufanana	adj	kufanana ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi nakuto tonkhe tintfo.	Inkantolo Yemtsetfosisekelo ayilandzeli indlela lefananako nakubukwana nemalulengelo lehlukene etenhlo nemnotfo.
universal	adj	done by involving people or things across the world.	The International Labour Organization launched a universal HIV-prevention campaign in post offices worldwide in 2009.	funana	adj	kwentiwa ngekubandzakanya bnatfu noma tintfo temave onkhe emhlaba.	Inhlangano Yetisebenti Yemhlaba yetfula umkhankhaso lofananako wekuvikelwa kwe-HIV emaposini mhlaba wonkhe nga-2009.
universal	adj	true at all times and all places across the world.	The idea of universal moral principles is questioned by Realists.	fanana	adj	kuba liciniso ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi nakuto tonkhe tindzawo emhlabeni wonkhe.	Labakholelwa kulokungukona kona babuta imibuto mayelana nemgomo wesimilo sesifananako.

usage	noun	the way in which something is used, especially words in a language.	The usage examples in any glossary should help students to understand the meanings of the terms.	kusebentisa	noun	indlela intfo lesetjentiswa ngayo, ikakhulu emagama elulwimini.	Kusetjentiswa kwetibonelo kuglosari kufanele kutsi kusite titjudeni tivisise tinshokutsi temathemu.
utilise	verb	to use something, normally for a practical purpose.	She utilised children's dreams as an anthropological research tool.	kusebentisa	verb	kusebentisa intfo letsite, imbamisa ngetinhloso yalokuphatsekako.	Wasebentisa emaphupho ebantwana njengelithulusi lwelucwaningo lwemphilo yebantfu leyendlulile nayamanje.
utter	adj	complete; total; absolute.	We felt that the conference was an utter waste of money.	phelele	adj	phelele; mbamba.	Sativela kutsi lenkhomfa ibe kusaphata imali ngalokuphelele.
valid	adj	having the expected characteristics; being true or accurate.	She has a valid reason to support her decision to refuse the student examination entry.	bonakalako	adj	kuba netimphawulo letilindzelekile; kuba liciniso noma kunemba.	Unesizatfu lesibonakalako sekwesekela sincumo sakhe sekwla kungena kwesitjudeni ngeluhlo.
valid	adj	having legal force or authority.	The contract signed by all parties was held to be legally valid.	-sebentako	adj	kuba nemanda lasemtsetfweni noma ligunya.	Lekontileka lesayinwe nguwo onkhe emacembu yatsatfwa ngekutsi isemtsetfweni.
validate	verb	to prove that something is true or accurate.	The model was validated against two sets of empirical data.	cinisekisa	verb	kufakazela kutsi intfo iliciniso noma iyanemba.	Lemodeli yacinisekiswa ngekubuka emasethi lamabili elucwaningo lwekubukisisa.
value	noun	how much something is worth.	The estimated value of the earnings are R20 000.	linani lentsengo	noun	intfo ingumalini.	Linani lentsengo lelilinganiselwako lalamacici ngu-R20 000.
vein	noun	a particular style or mood of writing or speaking.	The author's new book is written in the same humorous vein as her previous books.	indlelakubhala	noun	indlela letsite noma simo sekubhala noma kukhuluma.	Incwadzi yembhali lensha ibhalwe ngendlela yekubhala lefananako lehlekisako njengalena yekucala.
version	noun	translated or adapted.	That particular isiZulu version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	sihumusho	noun	-hunyushiwe noma fanekisiwe.	Sihumusho lesitsite seLibhayibheli leSizulu sitsatfwa ngekutsi sihumusho lesikahle kakhulu.
view	noun	a personal opinion about something.	You must provide convincing reasons in support of your point of view to increase the persuasiveness of your argument.	umbono	noun	umbono wemuntfu mayelana nentfo letsite.	Ufanele kutsi unikete tizatfu letentana kutsi ukholwe kwesekela umbono wakho kutsi ukhulise lizinga lekufucana kwekuphikisa kwakho.
virtual	adj	having the essence or effect of something.	She knew so little about him that her family said that she had married a virtual stranger.	mbamba	adj	kuba nekuvelela kwalokutsite.	Kuncane kabi bekakwati ngaye kutsi umndeni wakhe watsi ushade sihambi mbamba.
virtual	adj	created by means of computers, especially over a network.	All his works of art can be accessed from a virtual gallery.	umbukiso	adj	lokweniwe ngabongcondvomshini, ikakhulu kunethiwekhi.	Wonkhe umsebenti wakhe webuciko ungatfolakala kugalari yembukiso wangcondvomshini.
virtually	adv	almost, very nearly.	Vast amounts of money are spent every year by virtually every nation to defend itself.	ncishe	adv	cishe, kwale kancane.	Tinsambansamba tetimali tisetjentiswa njalo ngemnyaka cishe ngemave onkhe kute ativikele.
visual	noun	A concept represented by a picture, such as a photograph, map, sketch, painting.	Together, the text and the visuals must convey the essential information.	sibonwa/ lokubukwako	noun	umcondvo lowetfulwa ngumfanekiso, njengesitfombe, libalave, sikeshi, sitfombe lesipendiwe.	Umbhalo kanye netibonwa kudzawonye kufanele kutsi kwendlulise lwatiso lolubalulekile.

vital	adj	essential or necessary for something to exist or succeed.	Reading is of vital importance in second-language learning.	-balulekile	adj	-balulekile noma kuyadzingeka kute kutsi lokunye kubekhona noma kuphumelele.	Kufundza kubaluleke kakhlu ekufundzeni lulwimi lwesibili.
vocabulary	noun	the words used in a language.	English has an extensive vocabulary.	silulumagama	noun	emagama lasetjentiswa elulwimini.	Singisi sinesilulumagama lesibanti.
vocabulary	noun	the words known to a person or used in a particular book, subject, etc.	A new vocabulary has emerged to describe the development of computer technology.	silulumagama	noun	ngemagama latiwa ngumuntfu noma lasetjentiswe encwadzini letsite, engcikitsini, njll.	Kuvele silulumagama lesisha sekuchaza kutfutfuka kwebucwepheshe bangcondvomshini.
volume	noun	a book or one of a set of books.	The encyclopaedia set consist of fifteen volumes.	ivolumu	noun	incwadzi noma lenye yetincwadzi letifundwako letincunyiwe.	I-ensayiklophidiya inemavolumu lalishumi nesihlanu.
withdraw	verb	to take back a remark, statement, accusation, promise, etc.	The political party withdrew their accusation that the election was unfair.	kubuyisela emuva	verb	kubuyisela emuva lokushito, sitatimende, tinsolo, setsembiso, njll.	Licembu letepolitiki labyisela emuva tinsolo talo tekutsi lukhetfo belungakalungi.